



Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR

## Reference



**Agilent Technologies**



## Important Notice

This document contains propriety information that is protected by copyright. All rights are reserved. Neither the documentation nor software may be copied, photocopied, reproduced, translated, or reduced to any electronic medium or machine-readable form, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Agilent Technologies.

© Copyright 1999, 2000 by:  
Agilent Technologies  
Herrenberger Straße 130  
D-71034 Böblingen  
Germany

The information in this manual is subject to change without notice. Agilent Technologies makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this manual, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

Agilent Technologies shall not be liable for errors contained herein or direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this manual.

Brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations.

Authors: Stephan Greisinger and Anja Schauer, t3 medien GmbH

# Contents

<b>Introduction</b>	13
<b>Conventions</b>	14
<b>Sections of the C-API Reference</b>	15
<b>General Functions</b>	17
<b>Connection and Initialization Functions</b>	17
BestClose	18
BestDevIdentifierGet	19
BestOpen	21
BestPing	22
BestRS232BaudRateSet	22
<b>Administration Functions</b>	23
BestAllResourceUnlock	24
BestCapabilityCheck	24
BestCapabilityRead	26
BestResourceIsLocked	27
BestResourceLock	28
BestResourceUnlock	29
BestSystemInfoGet	30
BestVersionGet	31
<b>Power Up and Reset Control Functions</b>	32
BestAllPropDefaultLoad	33
BestAllPropLoad	34
BestAllPropStore	34
BestBoardPropGet	35
BestBoardPropSet	35
BestBoardPropStore	36
BestBoardReset	36
BestBoardStoredPropGet	37
BestPowerUpPropGet	37
BestPowerUpPropSet	38
BestSMReset	38

Card Status Functions	39
BestStatusRegClear	39
BestStatusRegGet	40
PCI Analyzer Functions	43
<hr/>	
Protocol Observer Functions	44
BestObsBitPositionFind	45
BestObsErrResultGet	46
BestObsErrStringGet	47
BestObsMaskGet	48
BestObsMaskSet	49
BestObsPropDefaultSet	50
BestObsRuleErrTypeGet	50
BestObsStatusClear	51
BestObsStatusGet	51
Timing Check Functions	52
BestTimCheckDefaultSet	53
BestTimCheckGenPropGet	54
BestTimCheckGenPropSet	55
BestTimCheckMaskGet	56
BestTimCheckMaskSet	57
BestTimCheckProg	58
BestTimCheckPropGet	59
BestTimCheckPropSet	60
BestTimCheckRead	61
BestTimCheckResultGet	61
BestTimCheckStatusClear	62
BestTimCheckStatusGet	63
Pattern Term Function	64
BestPattSet	64

<b>Trace Memory Trigger Sequencer Functions</b>	<b>69</b>
BestTrigSeqGenPropDefaultSet	70
BestTrigSeqGenPropGet	70
BestTrigSeqGenPropSet	71
BestTrigSeqProg	71
BestTrigSeqPropDefaultSet	72
BestTrigSeqTranCondPropSet	73
BestTrigSeqTranPropDefaultSet	75
BestTrigSeqTranPropSet	76
<b>Trace Memory Functions</b>	<b>77</b>
BestAnalyzerRun	77
BestAnalyzerStop	78
BestTraceBitPosGet	79
BestTraceBytePerLineGet	80
BestTraceDataGet	81
BestTracePattPropSet	82
BestTracePropSet	83
BestTraceRun	84
BestTraceStatusGet	84
BestTraceStop	85
<b>Performance Measure Functions</b>	<b>86</b>
BestPerfCtrRead	87
BestPerfGenPropDefaultSet	88
BestPerfGenPropGet	89
BestPerfGenPropSet	90
BestPerfRun	91
BestPerfSeqProg	91
BestPerfSeqPropDefaultSet	92
BestPerfSeqTranCondPropSet	93
BestPerfSeqTranPropDefaultSet	94
BestPerfSeqTranPropSet	95
BestPerfStatusGet	96
BestPerfStop	97
BestPerfUpdate	97

<b>PCI Exerciser Functions</b>	<b>99</b>
<b>Exerciser Generic Functions</b>	<b>100</b>
BestExerciserGenPropGet	101
BestExerciserGenPropSet	102
BestMasterBlockPageRun	103
BestMasterBlockRun	104
BestMasterGenPropDefaultSet	105
BestMasterGenPropGet	106
BestMasterGenPropSet	107
BestMasterCondStartPattSet	108
BestMasterStop	108
BestTargetGenPropDefaultSet	109
BestTargetGenPropGet	109
BestTargetGenPropSet	110
<b>Master Programming Functions</b>	<b>111</b>
BestMasterAttrGroupLineProg	113
BestMasterAttrGroupLineRead	114
BestMasterAttrLineProg	115
BestMasterAttrLineRead	116
BestMasterAttrPageInit	117
BestMasterAttrPropDefaultSet	118
BestMasterAttrPropGet	118
BestMasterAttrPropSet	119
BestMasterBlockEndProg	120
BestMasterBlockLineProg	121
BestMasterBlockLineRead	122
BestMasterBlockPageInit	123
BestMasterBlockPropDefaultSet	124
BestMasterBlockPropGet	124
BestMasterBlockPropSet	125
BestMasterByteEnableProg	126
BestMasterByteEnableRead	126

<b>Target Programming Functions</b>	127
BestTargetAttrGroupLineProg	129
BestTargetAttrGroupLineRead	130
BestTargetAttrLineProg	131
BestTargetAttrLineRead	132
BestTargetAttrPageInit	133
BestTargetAttrPageSelect	134
BestTargetAttrPropDefaultSet	134
BestTargetAttrPropGet	135
BestTargetAttrPropSet	136
BestTargetDecoderPowerUpProg	137
BestTargetDecoderPowerUpRead	138
BestTargetDecoderProg	139
BestTargetDecoderPropDefaultSet	140
BestTargetDecoderPropGet	141
BestTargetDecoderPropSet	142
BestTargetDecoderRead	143
<b>Configuration Space Programming Functions</b>	144
BestConfRegGet	145
BestConfRegSet	146
BestConfRegMaskGet	147
BestConfRegMaskSet	148
BestConfigScan	149
BestConfigScanPrint	149
BestPCIConfigCheck	150
<b>Expansion ROM Programming Functions</b>	150
BestExpRomByteRead	151
BestExpRomByteWrite	152
<b>Data Memory Functions</b>	152
BestDataMemInit	153
BestDataMemRead	153
BestDataMemWrite	154
<b>Host Access Functions</b>	155
BestHostPCIRegGet	156
BestHostPCIRegSet	157
BestHostSysMemAccessPrepare	158
BestHostSysMemDump64	159
BestHostSysMemFill64	161

Interrupt Generation Function	163
BestInterruptGenerate	163
Built-In Test Functions	164
BestTestPropDefaultSet	164
BestTestPropSet	165
BestTestProtErrDetect	166
BestTestResultDump	167
BestTestRun	168
Hot Swap Debugging Functions	169
BestCPCIStatusGet	170
BestCPCIStatusSet	170
BestCPCIPinGet	171
BestCPCIPinSet	171
<b>Interface Control Functions</b>	<b>173</b>
<hr/>	
Trigger I/O Sequencer Programming Functions	174
BestTrigIOGenPropDefaultSet	175
BestTrigIOGenPropGet	175
BestTrigIOGenPropSet	176
BestTrigIOSeqProg	176
BestTrigIORun	177
BestTrigIOSeqPropDefaultSet	177
BestTrigIOSeqTranCondPropSet	178
BestTrigIOSeqTranPropDefaultSet	179
BestTrigIOSeqTranPropSet	180
BestTrigIOStop	180
Display Functions	181
BestDisplayPropSet	181
BestDisplayWrite	182
Mailbox Functions	182
BestMailboxReceiveRegRead	183
BestMailboxSendRegWrite	184
BestPCICfgMailboxReceiveRegRead	185
BestPCICfgMailboxSendRegWrite	186



<b>Protocol Permutator and Randomizer Functions</b>	187
<b>PPR Administrating Functions</b>	187
BestPprDelete	188
BestPprGenPropDefaultSet	188
BestPprGenPropGet	189
BestPprGenPropSet	190
BestPprInit	191
<b>Master Block Permutation Functions</b>	192
BestPprBlockCoverageGet	193
BestPprBlockGenerate	194
BestPprBlockInit	194
BestPprBlockPermPropDefaultSet	195
BestPprBlockPermPropGet	195
BestPprBlockPermPropSet	196
BestPprBlockResultGet	197
BestPprBlockVariationDefaultSet	197
BestPprBlockVariationGet	198
BestPprBlockVariationSet	199
<b>Master Attribute Permutation Functions</b>	200
BestPprMAttrCoverageGet	201
BestPprMAttrGenerate	202
BestPprMAttrInit	202
BestPprMAttrPermPropDefaultSet	203
BestPprMAttrPermPropGet	203
BestPprMAttrPermPropSet	204
BestPprMAttrResultGet	205
BestPprMAttrVariationDefaultSet	205
BestPprMAttrVariationGet	206
BestPprMAttrVariationSet	207
<b>PPR Report Functions</b>	208
BestPprReportDelete	208
BestPprReportFile	209
BestPprReportPropDefaultSet	209
BestPprReportPropGet	210
BestPprReportPropSet	211
BestPprReportWrite	212

Target Attribute Permutation Functions	214
BestPprTAttrCoverageGet	215
BestPprTAttrGenerate	216
BestPprTAttrInit	216
BestPprTAttrPermPropDefaultSet	217
BestPprTAttrPermPropGet	217
BestPprTAttrPermPropSet	218
BestPprTAttrResultGet	219
BestPprTAttrVariationDefaultSet	219
BestPprTAttrVariationGet	220
BestPprTAttrVariationSet	221
<b>Error Handling</b>	<b>223</b>
<hr/>	
Error Functions	223
BestLastErrorGet	224
BestLastErrorStringGet	224
BestErrorStringGet	225
<b>Type Definitions</b>	<b>227</b>
<hr/>	
b_addrspacetype	227
b_blkproptype	228
b_boardproptype	231
b_cpcipintype	232
b_cpcistatustype	233
b_decodertype	234
b_decproptype	234
Decoding Properties	235
Info Properties	239
Resource Properties	240
b_errtype	241
Software Errors	241
Firmware Errors	244
b_exercisergenproptype	247
b_mastergenproptype	248
b_mattrgrouptype	250

<b>b_mattrproptype</b>	251
Address Phase Attributes (Master)	251
Data Phase Attributes (Master)	254
Control Attributes (Master)	256
<b>b_obsruletype</b>	257
<b>b_obsstatustype</b>	258
<b>b_perfgenproptype</b>	259
<b>b_perfseqtrancondproptype</b>	259
<b>b_perfseqtranproptype</b>	260
<b>b_porttype</b>	261
<b>b_puproptype</b>	262
<b>b_resourcetype</b>	263
<b>b_signaltype (for Timing Check)</b>	264
<b>b_signaltype (List of Signals)</b>	265
Signal Types	266
Bus Signals	267
Bus States	268
Transaction Attributes	271
Markers	272
Exerciser Signals	273
Internal Counters	273
Checks	273
Gap Information	274
<b>b_sizetype</b>	274
<b>b_systeminfotype</b>	275
<b>b_targetgenproptype</b>	276
<b>b_tattrgrouptype</b>	277
<b>b_tattrproptype</b>	278
Address Phase Attributes (Target)	278
Data Phase Attributes (Target)	279
Control Attributes (Target)	281
<b>b_tcgenproptype</b>	281
<b>b_tcproptype</b>	282
<b>b_tcstatustype</b>	282
<b>b_testproptype</b>	283

b_tracepattproptype	284
b_traceproptype	285
b_tracestatustype	286
b_trigioseqgenproptype	287
b_trigioseqtrancondproptype	288
b_trigioseqtranproptype	289
b_trigseqgenproptype	289
b_trigseqtrancondproptype	290
b_trigseqtranproptype	290
b_versionproptype	291
bppr_algorithmtype	292
bppr_algorithmtype: B_BLK_CMDS Details	292
bppr_blkpermproptype	294
bppr_blkresultparamtype	296
bppr_blkvarparamtype	297
Value Lists	298
bppr_genproptype	300
bppr_mattrpermproptype	301
bppr_mattrresultparamtype	302
bppr_reportproptype	303
bppr_tattrpermproptype	304
bppr_tattrresultparamtype	305



# Introduction

The C\_API Reference describes all C functions, types and definitions of the application programming interface of the Agilent PCI testcard. It also provides the commands and abbreviations to be used in the command line interface (CLI) of the graphical user interface.

To develop C programs or to use the command line interface, you should have good background knowledge of the Agilent PCI testcard and the programming models.

This is provided in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer's Guide*.

After you have read this Guides, you will be ready to use the C-API functions/CLI commands.

The documentation of C functions needs a consistent approach to name constants, types, and functions as shown in “*Conventions*” on page 14.

For information about the structure of the reference and the structure within individual sections, see “*Sections of the C-API Reference*” on page 15.

# Conventions

- Programming Interfaces** The Agilent PCI testcard provides two programming interfaces:
- The application programming interface (C-API) allows control of the software by means of C function calls.
  - The Command Line Interface (CLI) provides a means of using the function calls directly from the command line of the graphical user interface (GUI). No C compiler is needed. This interface is used for simple interactive testing.

The functions are described with their syntax, return value and parameters. The CLI equivalent is specified for each function. For typing convenience, an abbreviated form of each CLI command and its associated parameters is used.

- Naming Conventions** The following conventions are used to name constants, types, and functions:

- Naming of Constants:  
Constants are written in capital letters. Each name begins with “B\_”.  
**Example:** B\_RESLOCK\_EXERCISER.

**NOTE** Constants which are used exclusively in Protocol Permutator and Randomizer functions begin with “BPPR\_”.

**Example:** BPPR\_GEN\_BUSSPEED

- Naming of Types:  
Type names are written in lower case letters. Each name begins with “b\_” and ends with “type”.  
**Example:** b\_resourcetype

**NOTE** Types which are used exclusive in Protocol Permutator and Randomizer functions begin with “bppr\_”.

**Example:** bppr\_genproptype

- Naming of Functions:

Function names are written in lower case letters and capital letters. Each name begins with “Best”. The action is indicated by the last words in the call.

**Example:** BestResourceLock

**NOTE** Protocol Permutator and Randomizer functions begin with “BestPpr”.

**Example:** BestPprGenPropSet

## Sections of the C-API Reference

The C-API Reference is divided into the following sections:

- “*General Functions*” on page 17
- “*PCI Analyzer Functions*” on page 43
- “*PCI Exerciser Functions*” on page 99
- “*Interface Control Functions*” on page 173
- “*Protocol Permutator and Randomizer Functions*” on page 187
- “*Error Handling*” on page 223
- “*Type Definitions*” on page 227

All sections except the type definition section are again thematically grouped. Every group starts with an overview of the functions in logical order, followed by the full description of the functions in alphabetical order.

The type definition section is not thematically grouped. All available type definitions are listed in alphabetical order.





# General Functions

The general functions are divided into the following sections:

- “*Connection and Initialization Functions*” on page 17
- “*Administration Functions*” on page 23
- “*Power Up and Reset Control Functions*” on page 32
- “*Card Status Functions*” on page 39

## Connection and Initialization Functions

The following functions are used for connection and initialization purposes:

Function	Result
<i>“BestDevIdentifierGet” on page 19</i>	Returns the identifier of a PCI device.
<i>“BestOpen” on page 21</i>	Opens a connection to the testcard.
<i>“BestClose” on page 18</i>	Closes the connection to the testcard.
<i>“BestPing” on page 22</i>	Checks a connection to the testcard.
<i>“BestRS232BaudRateSet” on page 22</i>	Sets the baud rate if the serial interface is used.

How to use the functions is described in “*Connection and Initialization*” in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer’s Guide*.

## BestClose

**Call** `b_errtype BestClose( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Closes the session and frees any allocated memory. If the serial port has been used, it also resets the baud rate to 9600.

**CLI Equivalent** No CLI equivalent. Closing the CLI window executes BestClose automatically.

**CLI Abbreviation** No CLI abbreviation.

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestOpen*” on page 21

## BestDevIdentifierGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestDevIdentifierGet (
 b_int32 vendor_id,
 b_int32 device_id,
 b_int32 subsys_id,
 b_int32 *devid );`

**Description** Used if the PCI port is applied for in-system analysis (when the software is running on the system under test). The function returns the device identifier of the testcard on the PCI bus. The returned device identifier can be used as port number for the function “*BestOpen*” on page 21.

If multiple cards are plugged into the system, the number stored in the subsystem id register in the configuration space can be used to distinguish between different testcards.

**NOTE** This function can only be used in systems with standard PCI BIOS. For other systems, you must build the device identifier on your own. Then you must follow the rules shown in “*Device Identifier Format*” on page 20.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestDevIdentifierGet vendor_id=<vendor_id> device_id=<device_id> subsys_id=<subsys_id>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `diget vendor=<vendor_id> dev=<device_id> subsys=<subsys_id>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **vendor\_id** Vendor ID of the testcard (default = 103C\h for Agilent).

**device\_id** Device ID (vendor dependent) for the testcard (for example, 2940\h).

**number** Index to distinguish between different testcards in one system. The first card has index “0”, the second “1”, and so forth.

**Output Parameters** **devid** Device identifier within the system. This is the device number used to access the card’s configuration space (for example, in “*BestOpen*” on page 21).

**See also** –

### Device Identifier Format

Usually you will not need the device identifier format, because you only need to pass the device identifier returned by BestDevIdentifierGet to the BestOpen call.

The function co-operates only with standard PCI BIOS. If you use another BIOS or run a system without BIOS, you can build the device identifier yourself by observing the following format rules:



↑  
Used to access functions of multi-function PCI devices. For single-function PCI devices, the function number is 0.

## BestOpen

**Call** `b_errtype BestOpen(  
    b_handletype *handle,  
    b_porttype port,  
    b_int32 portnum );`

**Description** Opens and checks the connection to the PCI testcard and initializes the internal structures and variables for the control port.

This function must be called before calling any other function. It returns a handle for the session, which is used by all subsequent C-API functions. The handle identifies each testcard and declares the control port for the session (for example, the Fast Host Interface).

You can open multiple sessions for one testcard (for example, one Fast Host Interface session and one PCI session).

**NOTE** You cannot open multiple sessions for the same port simultaneously.

**CLI Equivalent** No CLI equivalent.

The function is automatically called when you open the CLI window. Port and port name are then constant during the entire CLI session.

**CLI Abbreviation** No CLI abbreviation.

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **port** Type of control port (for example, Fast Host Interface); see “*b\_porttype*” on page 261.

**portnum** Control port; see “*b\_porttype*” on page 261.

**Output Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session (comparable to a file handle).

**See also** “*BestClose*” on page 18  
“*BestDevIdentifierGet*” on page 19

## BestPing

**Call** `b_errtype BestPing( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Checks the connection to the card. If the connection is ok, both card LEDs will flash simultaneously.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPing`

**CLI Abbreviation** `ping`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle that identifies the session and the connection used by the session.

**See also** –

## BestRS232BaudRateSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestRS232BaudRateSet (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_int32 baudrate );`

**Description** Changes the baud rate.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestRS232BaudRateSet baudrate=<baudrate>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `brset baud=<baudrate>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**baudrate** Baud rate value; see table below.

**See also** –

## Baud Rate Values

Value (CLI Abbreviation)	Baud Rate
B_BD_9600 (9600)	9600 baud
B_BD_19200 (19200)	19200 baud
B_BD_38400 (38400)	38400 baud
B_BD_57600 (57600)	57600 baud

## Administration Functions

The following functions are used to get information about the system under test and to lock and unlock resources:

Function	Result
<i>"BestVersionGet" on page 31</i>	Checks the version of a component of the card.
<i>"BestCapabilityCheck" on page 24</i>	Checks if a card capability is enabled.
<i>"BestCapabilityRead" on page 26</i>	Reads the OR-combined capability code.
<i>"BestSystemInfoGet" on page 30</i>	Reads out PCI system information.
<i>"BestResourceLock" on page 28</i>	Locks a resource.
<i>"BestResourceIsLocked" on page 27</i>	Checks whether a resource is locked.
<i>"BestResourceUnlock" on page 29</i>	Unlocks a resource.
<i>"BestAllResourceUnlock" on page 24</i>	Unlocks all resources.

How to use the functions is described in "Administration" in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer's Guide*.

## BestAllResourceUnlock

**Call** `b_errtype BestAllResourceUnlock( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Unlocks all locked resources (resets the internal counter incremented by each `BestResourceLock` call). This function can be used to re-establish the communication if the program hangs.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestAllResourceUnlock`

**CLI Abbreviation** `allresunlock`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestResourceUnlock*” on page 29  
 “*BestResourceIsLocked*” on page 27  
 “*BestResourceLock*” on page 28

## BestCapabilityCheck

**Call** `b_errtype BestCapabilityCheck(  
           b_handletype handle,  
           b_int32      capa_code );`

**Description** Checks whether or not a capability of the testcard is enabled.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestCapabilityCheck capa_code=<capa_code>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `capachk code=<capa_code>`

**Return Value** **B\_E\_OK** – all checked capabilities are enabled.

**B\_E\_NO\_CAPABILITY** – one or more capabilities are not enabled.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**capa\_code** Value of OR-combined capability codes; see “*Capability Code Values*” on page 25.

**See also** “*BestCapabilityRead*” on page 26



## Capability Code Values

Capability Code Value (CLI Abbreviation)	Check for
B_CAPABILITY_ALL (capaall, 0xFFFF F800)	all capabilities
B_CAPABILITY_NO (capano, 0)	no capability
B_CAPABILITY_64_BIT (capa64, 0x0010 0000\h)	64-bit capability
B_CAPABILITY_66_MHZ_AN (capa66an)	66-MHz-capability for the Analyzer
B_CAPABILITY_66_MHZ_EX (capa66ex)	66-MHz-capability for the Exerciser
B_CAPABILITY_ANALYZER (capaan, 0x0002 0000\h)	the Analyzer capability
B_CAPABILITY_EXERCISER (capaex, 0x0004 0000\h)	the Exerciser capability
B_CAPABILITY_HOSTINT (capahint, 0x0008 0000\h)	host interface capability (required for host access functions)
B_CAPABILITY_TRACEDEPTH_NONE (0x0000 0000\h)	trace memory capabilities
B_CAPABILITY_TRACEDEPTH_32k (0x0000 0100\h)	
B_CAPABILITY_TRACEDEPTH_64k (0x0000 0200\h)	
B_CAPABILITY_TRACEDEPTH_128k (0x0000 0300\h)	
B_CAPABILITY_TRACEDEPTH_256k (0x0000 0400\h)	
B_CAPABILITY_TRACEDEPTH_512k (0x0000 0500\h)	
B_CAPABILITY_TRACEDEPTH_1M (0x0000 0600\h)	
B_CAPABILITY_TRACEDEPTH_2M (0x0000 0700\h)	
B_CAPABILITY_TRACEDEPTH_4M (0x0000 0800\h)	

Capability Code Value (CLI Abbreviation)	Check for
B_CAPABILITY_PERFSEQ_NONE (0x0000 0000\h)	available performance measures
B_CAPABILITY_PERFSEQ_1 (0x0000 1000\h)	
B_CAPABILITY_PERFSEQ_2 (0x0000 2000\h)	
B_CAPABILITY_PERFSEQ_3 (0x0000 3000\h)	
B_CAPABILITY_PERFSEQ_4 (0x0000 4000\h)	
B_CAPABILITY_PERFSEQ_5 (0x0000 5000\h)	
B_CAPABILITY_PERFSEQ_6 (0x0000 6000\h)	
B_CAPABILITY_PERFSEQ_8 (0x0000 8000\h)	

## BestCapabilityRead

**Call** `b_errtype BestCapabilityRead(  
    b_handletype handle,  
    b_int32 *capa_code );`

**Description** Reads the OR-combined capability codes.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestCapabilityRead`

**CLI Abbreviation** `caparead`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**Output Parameters** **capa\_code** Value of the OR-combined capability codes; see “*Capability Code Values*” on page 25.

**See also** “*BestCapabilityCheck*” on page 24

## BestResourceIsLocked

**Call** `b_errtype BestResourceIsLocked(
 b_handletype handle,
 b_resourcetype resource,
 b_int32 *lock_count
 b_porttype *lock_port );`

**Description** Checks whether a resource has been locked by which port and how many times in reference to the current session.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestResourceIsLocked resource=<resource>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `resislocked res=<resource>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**resource** Resource to be checked; see “*b\_resourcetype*” on page 263.

**Output Parameters** **lock\_count** Number of calls that have already locked the resource. If the resource is unlocked, the value is 0.

**lock\_port** Port that currently locks the resource; see “*b\_porttype*” on page 261. If B\_PORT\_CURRENT is returned, the resource is locked by the current session.

**See also** “*BestResourceUnlock*” on page 29  
 “*BestAllResourceUnlock*” on page 24  
 “*BestResourceLock*” on page 28  
 “*BestPing*” on page 22

## BestResourceLock

**Call**     `b_errtype BestResourceLock(  
          b_handletype  handle,  
          b_resourcetype resource );`

**Description**   Locks a resource.

This function fails if the resource is already locked by another port. The function does not fail if it is locked by the same port. Each time one resource is locked, an internal counter is incremented. This counter can be queried using “*BestResourceIsLocked*” on page 27.

**CLI Equivalent**   `BestResourceLock resource=<resource>`

**CLI Abbreviation**   `reslock res=<resource>`

**Return Value**    Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**handle**     Handle to identify the session.

**resource**    Resource to be locked; see “*b\_resourcetype*” on page 263.

**See also**     “*BestResourceUnlock*” on page 29  
              “*BestAllResourceUnlock*” on page 24

## BestResourceUnlock

**Call** `b_errtype BestResourceUnlock(  
 b_handletype handle,  
 b_resourcetype resource );`

**Description** Unlocks a resource gradually.

The internal counter is decremented. If the counter is at 0, the resource is unlocked.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestResourceUnlock resource=<resource>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `resunlock res=<resource>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**resource** Resource to be unlocked; see “*b\_resourcetype*” on page 263.

**See also** “*BestResourceIsLocked*” on page 27  
“*BestResourceLock*” on page 28  
“*BestAllResourceUnlock*” on page 24

## BestSystemInfoGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestSystemInfoGet (`  
    `b_handletype        handle,`  
    `b_systeminfotype  infoprop,`  
    `b_int32            *value );`

**Description** Reads information like bus width or bus speed on the PCI system under test.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestSystemInfoGet infoprop=<infoprop>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `siget prop=<infoprop>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**infoprop** Information property to be read; see “*b\_systeminfotype*” on page 275.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the property; see “*b\_systeminfotype*” on page 275.

**See also** “*BestVersionGet*” on page 31

## BestVersionGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestVersionGet (`  
    `b_handletype        handle,`  
    `b_versionproptype  versionprop,`  
    `b_charptrtype      *string );`

**Description** Reads the version/date information stored on the EEPROMs of the testcards. This information is needed to check consistency between the firmware/HW and the C-API code.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestVersionGet versionprop=<versionprop>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `vget prop=<versionprop>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**versionprop** Version property to be read; see “*b\_versionproptype*” on page 291.

**Output Parameters** **string** Version or date string. This string is statically allocated and is overwritten each time this function is called.

**See also** “*BestSystemInfoGet*” on page 30

# Power Up and Reset Control Functions

The following functions are used to control power up and reset:

Function	Result
<i>"BestPowerUpPropSet" on page 38</i>	Sets a power up property.
<i>"BestPowerUpPropGet" on page 37</i>	Gets a power up property.
<i>"BestBoardPropStore" on page 36</i>	Sets a hot swap power up property.
<i>"BestBoardStoredPropGet" on page 37</i>	Gets a hot swap power up property.
<i>"BestAllPropStore" on page 34</i>	Stores current settings as user defaults.
<i>"BestAllPropLoad" on page 34</i>	Loads user defaults as current settings.
<i>"BestAllPropDefaultLoad" on page 33</i>	Loads factory defaults as current settings.
<i>"BestSMReset" on page 38</i>	Resets all state machines.
<i>"BestBoardReset" on page 36</i>	Resets the testcard.
<i>"BestBoardPropSet" on page 35</i>	Sets a testcard property.
<i>"BestBoardPropGet" on page 35</i>	Gets a testcard property.

How to use the functions is described in *"Power-Up and Reset Control"* in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer's Guide*.



## BestAllPropDefaultLoad

**Call** `b_errtype BestAllPropDefaultLoad( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Loads the factory defaults as current settings.

**NOTE** This function affects the current decoder settings and may not to be called while the card is under operation. First power off the PCI system under test or unplug the card.

Properties that affect settings of configuration space header registers will be altered only if the power up property `B_PU_CONFRESTORE` is set to 0. This property can be set with *“BestPowerUpPropSet” on page 38*.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestAllPropDefaultLoad`

**CLI Abbreviation** `aprpdefload`

**Return Value** Error code; see *“b\_errtype” on page 241*.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** *“BestAllPropLoad” on page 34*  
*“BestPowerUpPropGet” on page 37*  
*“b\_puproptype” on page 262*

## BestAllPropLoad

**Call** `b_errtype BestAllPropLoad( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Loads the user defaults as current settings.

**NOTE** Properties that affect settings of configuration space header registers will be altered only if the power up property `B_PU_CONFRESTORE` is set to 0. This property can be set with *“BestPowerUpPropSet” on page 38*.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestAllPropLoad`

**CLI Abbreviation** `aprpload`

**Return Value** Error code; see *“b\_errtype” on page 241*.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** *“BestAllPropDefaultLoad” on page 33*  
*“BestPowerUpPropGet” on page 37*  
*“b\_puproptype” on page 262*

## BestAllPropStore

**Call** `b_errtype BestAllPropStore( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Stores the current settings of the testcard as user defaults. The settings are then used after power up or after calling *“BestAllPropLoad” on page 34*.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestAllPropStore`

**CLI Abbreviation** `aprpstore`

**Return Value** Error code; see *“b\_errtype” on page 241*.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** *“BestBoardPropStore” on page 36*

## BestBoardPropGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestBoardPropGet (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_boardproptype boardprop,
 b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Reads the testcard properties. They determine the testcard mode for PCI resets (RST# mode) and error reporting.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestBoardPropGet boardprop=<boardprop>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `bdprpget prop=<boardprop>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**boardprop** Property to get; see “*b\_boardproptype*” on page 231.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the property; see “*b\_boardproptype*” on page 231.

**See also** “*BestPowerUpPropGet*” on page 37

## BestBoardPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestBoardPropSet (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_boardproptype boardprop,
 b_int32 value );`

**Description** Sets the testcard properties. They determine the testcard mode for PCI resets (RST# mode) and error reporting.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestBoardPropSet boardprop=<boardprop> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `bdprpset prop=<boardprop> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**boardprop** Property to be set; see “*b\_boardproptype*” on page 231.

**value** Value to which the property is set; see “*b\_boardproptype*” on page 231.

**See also** “*BestPowerUpPropSet*” on page 38

## BestBoardPropStore

**Call** `b_errtype BestBoardPropStore (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_boardproptype boardprop,
 b_int32 value );`

**Description** Stores the hot swap mode with which the card starts at the next power up.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestBoardPropStore boardprop=<boardprop> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `bdprpstore prop=<boardprop> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**boardprop** Property to store; see “*b\_boardproptype*” on page 231.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the property; see “*b\_boardproptype*” on page 231.

**See also** “*BestAllPropStore*” on page 34  
 “*BestBoardStoredPropGet*” on page 37

## BestBoardReset

**Call** `b_errtype BestBoardReset ( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Performs a testcard reset. This is equivalent to re-powering the testcard. However, decoder and configuration space remain unchanged.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestBoardReset`

**CLI Abbreviation** `bdreset`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestBoardReset*” on page 36  
 “*BestSMReset*” on page 38

## BestBoardStoredPropGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestBoardStoredPropGet (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_boardproptype boardprop,
 b_int32 *value );`

**Description** This function reads the testcard's hot swap power up properties.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestBoardPropGet boardprop=<boardprop>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `bdprpget prop=<boardprop>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**boardprop** Property to get; see “*b\_boardproptype*” on page 231.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the property; see “*b\_boardproptype*” on page 231.

**See also** “*BestBoardPropStore*” on page 36  
 “*BestPowerUpPropGet*” on page 37

## BestPowerUpPropGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPowerUpPropGet (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_puproptype pu_prop,
 b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Reads the current value of a power up property.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPowerUpPropGet pu_prop=<pu_prop> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `puprpget prop=<pu_prop> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**pu\_prop** Specifies the power up property to be read; see “*b\_puproptype*” on page 262.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the property; see “*b\_puproptype*” on page 262.

**See also** “*BestPowerUpPropSet*” on page 38  
 “*BestBoardPropGet*” on page 35

## BestPowerUpPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPowerUpPropSet (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_puproptype pu_prop,
 b_int32 value );`

**Description** Sets a power up property.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPowerUpPropSet pu_prop=<pu_prop> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `puprpsset prop=<pu_prop> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**pu\_prop** Specifies the power up property to be set; see “*b\_puproptype*” on page 262.

**value** Value to which the property is set; see “*b\_puproptype*” on page 262.

**See also** “*BestPowerUpPropGet*” on page 37  
“*BestBoardPropSet*” on page 35

## BestSMReset

**Call** `b_errtype BestSMReset ( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Resets the state machines of master, target, and analyzer. It ignores bus transactions that may currently be in progress. Therefore, it should be used only in the case of an error.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestSMReset`

**CLI Abbreviation** `smreset`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestBoardReset*” on page 36

# Card Status Functions

The following functions are used to access the testcard's status register:

Function	Result
<i>"BestStatusRegGet" on page 40</i>	Reads the testcard's status register.
<i>"BestStatusRegClear" on page 39</i>	Clears bits in the testcard's status register.

How to use the functions is described in *"Card Status Register Access"* in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer's Guide*.

## BestStatusRegClear

**Call** `b_errtype BestStatusRegClear(  
    b_handletype handle,  
    b_int32 clearpattern );`

**Description** Clears bits in the testcard status register. The bits to be cleared are specified by a 1 in the bit mask (clear pattern).

**CLI Equivalent** `BestStatusRegClear clearpattern=<clearpattern>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `sregclear clear=<clearpattern>`

**Return Value** Error code; see *"b\_errtype" on page 241*.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**clearpattern** Pattern specifying the bits to be cleared.

- 1 – clears the bit
- 0 – the bit remains unchanged

For example: `11111111\b` clears all bits.

**See also** *"BestStatusRegGet" on page 40*

## BestStatusRegGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestStatusRegGet (`  
    `b_handletype handle,`  
    `b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Reads the testcard status register contents.

**NOTE** This is not the status register of the configuration space header.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestStatusRegGet`

**CLI Abbreviation** `sregget`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**Output Parameters** **value** Contents of the status register; see “*Testcard Status Register*” on page 41.

**See also** “*BestStatusRegClear*” on page 39



## Testcard Status Register

Type RO = read-only

Type RC = read/clear

Bit	Type	Default	Description	Value
[0]	RO	0	Master Run Bit	1= master active
[1]	RO	0	Target Active Bit	1= target active
[2]	RO	0	Observer Run Bit	Always 1
[3]	RO	0	Trace Run Bit	1= trace memory in run mode
[4]	RO	0	Protocol Error	1= protocol error detected
[5]	RC	0	Data Compare Error	1= data compare error detected
[6]	RC	0	Functional Error	1= functional error during command
[7]	RC	0	Block aborted.	1= at least one block has not been executed completely
[8]	RC	0	INTA asserted	1= asserted
[9]	RC	0	INTB asserted	1= asserted
[10]	RC	0	INTC asserted	1= asserted
[11]	RC	0	INTD asserted	1= asserted
[12]	RO	0	Test run failed	1= test run has failed
[13]	RO	0	Reserved	
[14]	RC	0	Self Traffic	1=master has accessed its own target
[15]	RO	0	Reserved	
[16]	RC	0	PCI Reset	1=PCI Reset has occurred
[17:31]	RO	0	Reserved	





# PCI Analyzer Functions

The PCI Analyzer Functions are divided into the following sections:

- *“Protocol Observer Functions” on page 44*
- *“Timing Check Functions” on page 52*
- *“Pattern Term Function” on page 64*
- *“Trace Memory Trigger Sequencer Functions” on page 69*
- *“Trace Memory Functions” on page 77*
- *“Performance Measure Functions” on page 86*

# Protocol Observer Functions

The following functions are used for the protocol observer:

Function	Result
<i>"BestObsMaskSet" on page 49</i>	Sets an individual error mask bit.
<i>"BestObsMaskGet" on page 48</i>	Reads an individual error mask bit.
<i>"BestObsPropDefaultSet" on page 50</i>	Sets all observer properties to their default values.
<i>"BestObsStatusGet" on page 51</i>	Reads the observer registers.
<i>"BestObsErrResultGet" on page 46</i>	Returns all errors found in the error registers in a text string.
<i>"BestObsBitPositionFind" on page 45</i>	Finds a set bit in the error registers.
<i>"BestObsErrStringGet" on page 47</i>	Returns the protocol rule text for a specific error.
<i>"BestObsRuleErrTypeGet" on page 50</i>	Returns the protocol rule identifier for a specific error.
<i>"BestObsStatusClear" on page 51</i>	Clears the current status of the observer.

How to use the functions is described in *"Protocol Observer Programming"* in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer's Guide*.

## BestObsBitPositionFind

**Call** `b_errtype BestObsBitPositionFind(  
    b_handletype handle,  
    b_int32 *errstat,  
    b_int32 *errstat2,  
    b_int32 *bitposition );`

**Description** Returns the position of a bit set in the register pair with each call and resets this bit in the register pair. The register pair values can be requested with “*BestObsStatusGet*” on page 51 and the bit position converted into a rule using “*BestObsRuleErrTypeGet*” on page 50.

**CLI Equivalent** No CLI equivalent.

**CLI Abbreviation** No CLI abbreviation.

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**errstat, errstat2** Error status register pair; see “*b\_obsstatustype*” on page 258. This input parameters affect the output.

**bitposition** Position of the bit in the register pair. If no bit is set, the function returns 0xFFFFFFFF.

**See also** –

## BestObsErrResultGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestObsErrResultGet (`  
    `b_handletype handle,`  
    `b_int32 errstat,`  
    `b_int32 errstat2,`  
    `b_charptrtype *errstring );`

**Description** Returns a text string containing all errors found in the specified register pair. The register pair values can be requested with “*BestObsStatusGet*” on page 51.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestObsErrResultGet errstat=<errstat> errstat2=<errstat2>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `oerresultget errstat=<errstat> errstat2=<errstat2>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**errstat, errstat2** Error register pair; see “*b\_obsstatustype*” on page 258.

**Output Parameters** **errstring** Text string.

**See also** –

## BestObsErrStringGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestObsErrStringGet (`  
    `b_handletype handle,`  
    `b_int32 bitposition,`  
    `b_charptrtype *errstring );`

**Description** Returns the text string specified by the bit position of a rule violation, returned from “*BestObsStatusGet*” on page 51.

**Example:**

If a rule 2 violation is indicated by one of the error registers and you call this function with this value, the function will return “IRDY# must not be asserted on the same clock edge that FRAME# is asserted, but one or more clocks later”.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestObsErrStringGet bitposition=<bitposition>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `oestrget pos=<bitposition>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**bitposition** Bit position that specifies the rule.

**Output Parameters** **errstring** Text string describing the rule.

**See also** “*b\_obsruletype*” on page 257

## BestObsMaskGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestObsMaskGet (`  
    `b_handletype handle,`  
    `b_obsruletype obsrule,`  
    `b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Reads the mask bit of the specified rule.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestObsMaskGet obsrule=<obsrule>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `omget rule=<obsrule>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**obsrule** Protocol rule identifier; see “*b\_obsruletype*” on page 257.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the mask bit:

- 0 (default) – rule not masked (enabled)
- 1 – rule masked (disabled)

**See also** “*BestObsMaskSet*” on page 49



## BestObsMaskSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestObsMaskSet (`  
    `b_handletype handle,`  
    `b_obsruletype obsrule,`  
    `b_int32 value );`

**Description** Masks protocol rules, so that their violations are not indicated in the observer's first error register.

**NOTE** Violations of masked rules are not totally ignored: bit 2 of the observer status register is set and the rule violation is indicated in the accumulated error register. For status and error registers, see "*b\_obsstatustype*" on page 258.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestObsMaskSet obsrule=<obsrule> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `omset rule=<obsrule> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see "*b\_errtype*" on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**obsrule** Protocol rule to be masked; see "*b\_obsruletype*" on page 257.

**value** Value to be entered in the mask:

- 0 (default) – rule not masked (enabled)
- 1 – rule masked (disabled)

**See also** "*BestObsMaskGet*" on page 48

## BestObsPropDefaultSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestObsPropDefaultSet( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Sets all mask bits to 0, so that all protocol rules will be observed, except SEM\_8 and SEM\_9, which are masked by default.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestObsPropDefaultSet`

**CLI Abbreviation** `oprpdefset`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestObsMaskSet*” on page 49  
“*b\_obsruletype*” on page 257

## BestObsRuleErrTypeGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestObsRuleErrTypeGet (
 b_handletype handle
 b_int32 bitposition,
 b_obsruletype *obsrule );`

**Description** Returns the rule identifier specified by the given bit position.

### Example:

If a rule 2 violation is indicated by one of the error registers and you call this function with this value, the function will return the numeric constant of B\_R\_IRDY\_0. The numeric constants can be used as parameters in other function calls (for example in “*BestObsMaskGet*” on page 48).

**CLI Equivalent** `BestObsRuleErrTypeGet bitposition=<bitposition>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `osruleget pos=<bitposition>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**bitposition** Bit position specifying the rule in one of the error registers.

**Output Parameters** **obsrule** Protocol rule identifier; see “*b\_obsruletype*” on page 257.

**See also** –

## BestObsStatusClear

**Call** `b_errtype BestObsStatusClear( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Clears the observer status register, and the first and accumulated error registers; see “*b\_obsstatustype*” on page 258.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestObsStatusClear`

**CLI Abbreviation** `osclear`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestObsStatusGet*” on page 51

## BestObsStatusGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestObsStatusGet(  
           b_handletype handle,  
           b_obsstatustype obsstatus,  
           b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Reads the observer registers. Use this function to determine

- the first error that has occurred during a run,
- all errors that have occurred during a run, or
- the observer status (running/stopped, errors/no errors).

To convert the value passed back into a meaningful text string, use function “*BestObsErrStringGet*” on page 47.

To reset the registers, use the function “*BestObsStatusClear*” on page 51.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestObsStatusGet obsstatus=<obsstatus>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `osget stat=<obsstatus>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**obsstatus** Observer register to be read; see “*b\_obsstatustype*” on page 258.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the queried register.

**See also** –

# Timing Check Functions

**NOTE** At present the timing check is only available for 33 MHz PCI busses.

The following functions are used to program the timing check:

Function	Result
<i>"BestTimCheckGenPropSet" on page 55</i>	Sets a generic timing check property.
<i>"BestTimCheckGenPropGet" on page 54</i>	Reads a generic timing check property.
<i>"BestTimCheckMaskSet" on page 57</i>	Sets a signal bit mask.
<i>"BestTimCheckMaskGet" on page 56</i>	Reads a signal bit mask.
<i>"BestTimCheckDefaultSet" on page 53</i>	Sets signal bit masks and timing check properties to default values.
<i>"BestTimCheckStatusGet" on page 63</i>	Reads the current status of the timing check.
<i>"BestTimCheckStatusClear" on page 62</i>	Clears the status registers of the timing check.
<i>"BestTimCheckPropSet" on page 60</i>	Sets setup time and hold time values in the preparation register.
<i>"BestTimCheckPropGet" on page 59</i>	Reads setup time and hold time values from the preparation register.
<i>"BestTimCheckRead" on page 61</i>	Copies the timing check properties from the card to the preparation register.
<i>"BestTimCheckProg" on page 58</i>	Copies the timing check properties from the preparation register to the card.
<i>"BestTimCheckResultGet" on page 61</i>	Returns the current results of the timing check in a text string.

How to use the functions is described in *"Timing Check Programming"* in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer's Guide*.

## BestTimCheckDefaultSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTimCheckDefaultSet( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Sets the following properties to default values:

- signal bit mask
- timing check properties
- generic timing check properties

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTimCheckDefaultSet`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tcdefset`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestTimCheckMaskSet*” on page 57  
“*BestTimCheckPropSet*” on page 60  
“*BestTimCheckGenPropSet*” on page 55  
“*b\_tcproptype*” on page 282  
“*b\_tcgenproptype*” on page 281

## BestTimCheckGenPropGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTimCheckGenPropGet (`  
    `b_handletype handle,`  
    `b_tcgenproptype tcgenprop,`  
    `b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Reads a generic timing check property.

The generic timing check property determines whether the PCI Specification values of setup and hold time or the values in the preparation register are used.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTimCheckGenPropGet tcgenprop=<tcgenprop>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tcgprpget prop=<tcgenprop>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**tcgenprop** Generic property to be read; see “*b\_tcgenproptype*” on page 281.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the generic property; see “*b\_tcgenproptype*” on page 281.

**See also** “*BestTimCheckDefaultSet*” on page 53  
“*BestTimCheckGenPropSet*” on page 55

## BestTimCheckGenPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTimCheckGenPropSet (`  
    `b_handletype handle,`  
    `b_tcgenproptype tcgenprop,`  
    `b_int32 value );`

**Description** Sets a generic timing check property.

The generic timing check property determines whether the PCI Specification values of setup and hold time or the values in the preparation register are used.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTimCheckGenPropSet tcgenprop=<tcgenprop> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tcgprpset prop=<tcgenprop> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**tcgenprop** Generic property to be set; see “*b\_tcgenproptype*” on page 281.

**value** Value of the generic property; see “*b\_tcgenproptype*” on page 281.

**See also** “*BestTimCheckDefaultSet*” on page 53  
“*BestTimCheckGenPropGet*” on page 54

## BestTimCheckMaskGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTimCheckMaskGet (`  
    `b_handletype handle,`  
    `b_signaltype signal,`  
    `b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Reads the bit mask of a signal.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTimCheckMaskGet signal=<signal>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tcmget sig=<signal>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**signal** Signal of which the bit mask is to be read; see “*b\_signaltype (for Timing Check)*” on page 264.

**Output Parameters** **value** Bit mask of each signal. The signal lengths can range from 1 to 32 bits (for example, signal AD32). The value contains valid mask bits matching the length of the signal.

Value of the mask bit:

- 0 (default) – not masked (enabled)
- 1 – masked (disabled)

**See also** “*BestTimCheckDefaultSet*” on page 53  
“*BestTimCheckMaskSet*” on page 57



## BestTimCheckMaskSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTimCheckMaskSet (`  
    `b_handletype handle,`  
    `b_signaltype signal,`  
    `b_int32 value );`

**Description** Sets the bit mask for a signal.

A masked signal can no longer be used as a trigger, but the violation will be shown in the timing check report.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTimCheckMaskSet signal=<signal> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tcmset sig=<signal> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**signal** Signal to be masked; see “*b\_signaltype (for Timing Check)*” on page 264.

**value** Bit mask of each signal. The signal lengths can range from 1 to 32 bits (for example, signal AD32). The value must contain valid mask bits matching the length of the signal.

Value of the mask bit:

- 0 (default) – not masked (enabled)
- 1 – masked (disabled)

**See also** “*BestTimCheckDefaultSet*” on page 53  
“*BestTimCheckMaskGet*” on page 56

## BestTimCheckProg

**Call** `b_errtype BestTimCheckProg( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Writes the timing check properties from the preparation register to the testcard. This function also clears the timing check status register and performs a consistency check on the preparation register contents.

Before calling this function, use “*BestTimCheckPropSet*” on page 60 to program the preparation register.

**NOTE** If you want to program your own setup time and hold time values from the preparation register instead of the time values of the PCI Specification, you first need to set the generic timing check property `B_TCGEN_SPEC` to 0. To set this property, use “*BestTimCheckGenPropSet*” on page 55.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTimCheckProg`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tcprog`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*b\_tcgengproptype*” on page 281  
“*b\_tcproptype*” on page 282  
“*b\_tcstatustype*” on page 282  
“*BestTimCheckRead*” on page 61

## BestTimCheckPropGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTimCheckPropGet (`  
    `b_handletype handle,`  
    `b_tcpdtype tcpprop,`  
    `b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Reads the setup time and the hold time values from the preparation register.

To get current values, first use “*BestTimCheckRead*” on page 61 to read the timing check properties from the testcard to the preparation register.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTimCheckPropGet tcpprop=<tcpprop>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tcprpget prop=<tcpprop>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**tcpprop** Property to be read; see “*b\_tcpdtype*” on page 282.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the property; see “*b\_tcpdtype*” on page 282.

**See also** “*BestTimCheckDefaultSet*” on page 53  
“*BestTimCheckPropSet*” on page 60

## BestTimCheckPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTimCheckPropSet (`  
    `b_handletype handle,`  
    `b_tcproptype tcprop,`  
    `b_int32 value );`

**Description** Defines the setup time and the hold time values in the preparation register.

To write these values to the testcard, use “*BestTimCheckProg*” on page 58.

**NOTE** Setting these values takes effect only if the property B\_TCGEN\_SPEC is set to 0. To set this property, use “*BestTimCheckGenPropSet*” on page 55.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTimCheckPropSet tcprop=<tcprop> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tcprpset prop=<tcprop> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**tcprop** Property to be set; see “*b\_tcproptype*” on page 282 .

**value** Value of the property; see “*b\_tcproptype*” on page 282.

**See also** “*BestTimCheckDefaultSet*” on page 53  
“*BestTimCheckPropGet*” on page 59

## BestTimCheckRead

**Call** `b_errtype BestTimCheckRead( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Reads the timing check properties from the testcard to the preparation register.

To read the timing check properties from the preparation register, use “*BestTimCheckPropGet*” on page 59.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTimCheckRead`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tcread`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*b\_tctype*” on page 282  
“*BestTimCheckProg*” on page 58

## BestTimCheckResultGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTimCheckResultGet(  
          b_handletype      handle,  
          b_charptrtype    *errortext );`

**Description** Returns a text string containing the violated signals.

**NOTE** Before using this function, ensure that the timing check can be performed properly under the current conditions. Use “*BestTimCheckStatusGet*” on page 63 to query B\_TC\_ERROR of property B\_TC\_TCSTAT. If the error flag is set, the returned text string may contain wrong information.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTimCheckResultGet`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tcresultget`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**Output Parameters** **errortext** Text string.

**See also** “*b\_tclisttype*” on page 282

## BestTimCheckStatusClear

**Call** `b_errtype BestTimCheckStatusClear( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Clears the status register contents (timing check result, violation flag) of the timing check.

**NOTE** The flag indicating instable frequency/calibration error `B_TC_ERROR` remains uncleared. To clear this bit, first eliminate the error. Then execute “*BestTimCheckProg*” on page 58. The flag will be cleared, if the function has been executed successfully.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTimCheckStatusClear`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tcsclear`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestTimCheckStatusGet*” on page 63  
“*b\_tcstatustype*” on page 282

## BestTimCheckStatusGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTimCheckStatusGet (`  
     `b_handletype        handle,`  
     `b_tcstatustype     status,`  
     `b_int32             *value );`

**Description** Reads the status register of the timing check.

Use this function to determine whether the timing check can be performed properly under the current conditions and whether signals have been violated.

The timing check cannot be performed properly if

- the card is not calibrated,
- the bus frequency has changed since the last successful execution of “*BestTimCheckProg*” on page 58,
- the bus frequency is instable.

**NOTE** Always use this function before getting timing check results with “*BestTimCheckResultGet*” on page 61.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTimCheckStatusGet tcstatus=<status>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tcsget stat=<status>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**status** Timing check register to be read; see “*b\_tcstatustype*” on page 282.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the register; see “*b\_tcstatustype*” on page 282.

**See also** –

# Pattern Term Function

The following function is used for the pattern terms:

Function	Result
<i>"BestPattSet" on page 64</i>	Programs a pattern term.

How to use the functions is described in *"Programming the Pattern Terms"* in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer's Guide*.

## BestPattSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPattSet (`  
     `b_handletype handle,`  
     `b_int32 pattern_ident,`  
     `b_charptrtype pattern );`

**Description** Specifies a pattern term. This term can then be used in the condition strings of a sequencer description table.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPattSet pattern_ident=<pattern_ident> pattern=<pattern>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pattset pid=<pattern_ident> patt=<pattern>`

**Return Value** Error code; see *"b\_errtype" on page 241*.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**pattern\_ident** Pattern term identifier; see *"Pattern Term Identifiers" on page 65*.

**pattern** String containing the logical expression for the condition. The string must be set in quotation marks.

To build pattern terms see

- *"Syntax Diagrams for Numbers and 10XNumbers" on page 66*
- *"Standard Pattern Term Operators" on page 66* and *"Standard Pattern Term Syntax Diagram" on page 67*
- *"Transitional Pattern Term Operators" on page 68* and *"Transitional Pattern Term Syntax Diagram" on page 68*

For specifiable signals, see *"b\_signaltype (List of Signals)" on page 265*.

**See also** –



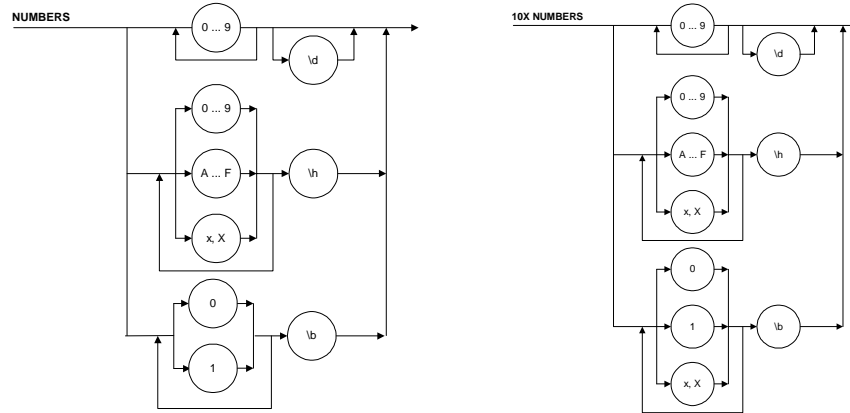
## Pattern Term Identifiers

These identifiers are used to select the pattern term to be programmed when using the function *BestPattSet* on page 64.

Identifier (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_PATT_TERM_0 (pt0)	Both transitional and standard pattern term (to specify this, use <i>BestTracePropSet</i> on page 83). Used for trace memory triggering only.
B_PATT_TERM_1 (pt1)	Standard pattern terms.
...	Used for trace memory triggering, performance analysis, and master conditional start.
B_PATT_TERM_23 (pt23)	

### Syntax Diagrams for Numbers and 10XNumbers

To program pattern terms, hexadecimal, decimal and binary numbers can be used. Signals of type “10X” additionally allow the use of “Don’t Cares” (= x or X). This is expressed in the following syntax diagrams:



These numbers can be used when building logical expressions to program a standard or transitional pattern term.

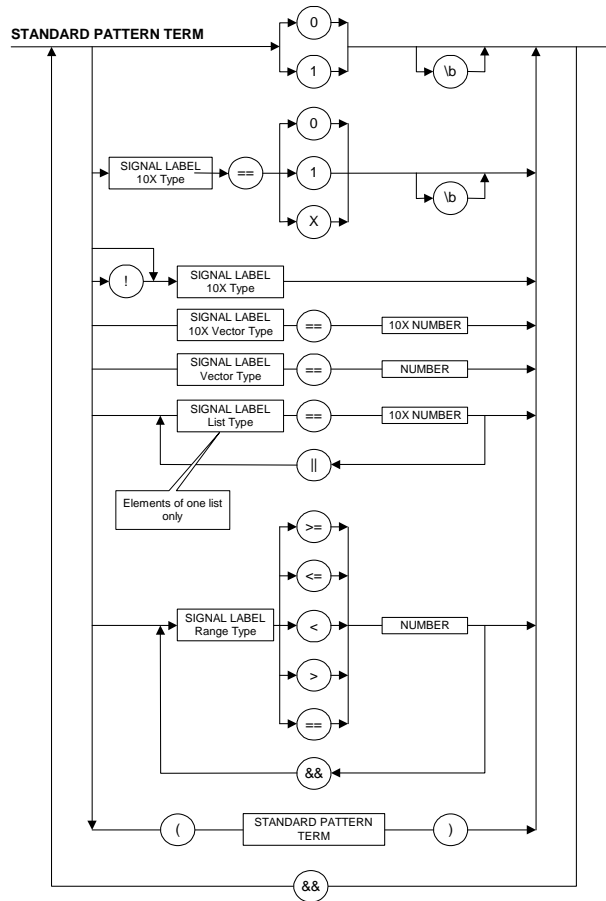
### Standard Pattern Term Operators

The following table shows the operators that can be used in standard pattern terms to combine the signal labels. The operators appear in the order of their priority:

Operator	Operation	Applicable
!	negation	for all signals
==	compare for equality	for all signals
&&	logical AND	for all signals

Signals of “10X vector type” can be queried bitwise; see the examples in “Standard Pattern Term Syntax Diagram” on page 67.

### Standard Pattern Term Syntax Diagram



### Examples

- "b\_state==3\h && AD32==b8xxx\h"  
 Detects address phases and addresses in video memory range.
- "FRAME && (b\_state==2 || b\_state==3) && (AD32==b8xxx\h)"

### Transitional Pattern Term Operators

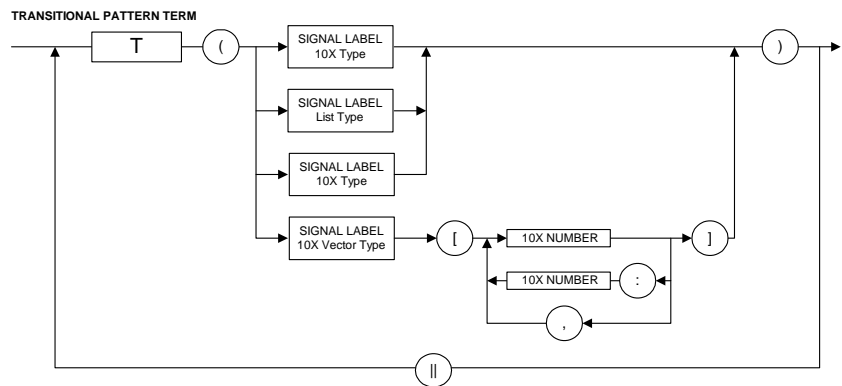
To build the transitional pattern term, use the transition function  $T()$  to determine whether a signal changes its state. Only  $pt0$  can be used as transitional pattern term.

Any signal from the “Signal” column of the table in *b\_singnaltyp* (*List of Signals*) may be specified as an argument for this function. Signals of “10X vector type” can be queried bitwise. See the examples in “*Transitional Pattern Term Syntax Diagram*” on page 68.

If multiple signals are to be queried, they can be combined via logical OR:

Operator	Operation	Applicable
	logical OR	for all signals

### Transitional Pattern Term Syntax Diagram



#### Examples:

- “ $T(GNT) || T(REQ)$ ”  
Detects transitions of the GNT# or REQ# lines.
- “ $T(AD32 [31:17, 4:2])$ ”  
Detects toggling signals on address/data lines 2 to 4 and 17 to 31.

# Trace Memory Trigger Sequencer Functions

The following functions are used to program the trace memory trigger sequencer:

Function	Result
<i>"BestTrigSeqGenPropDefaultSet" on page 70</i>	Sets the preload value of the feedback counter to the default value.
<i>"BestTrigSeqGenPropGet" on page 70</i>	Reads the preload value of the feedback counter.
<i>"BestTrigSeqGenPropSet" on page 71</i>	Sets the preload value of the feedback counter.
<i>"BestTrigSeqPropDefaultSet" on page 72</i>	Sets all properties in the trigger sequencer description table to default values.
<i>"BestTrigSeqTranPropDefaultSet" on page 75</i>	Sets all properties of a transient in the trigger sequencer description table to default values.
<i>"BestTrigSeqTranPropSet" on page 76</i>	Sets a numeric transition property ("state" or "next state").
<i>"BestTrigSeqTranCondPropSet" on page 73</i>	Sets a condition in the trigger sequencer description table.
<i>"BestTrigSeqProg" on page 71</i>	Writes the sequencer description table to sequencer memory.

How to use the functions is described in "*Sequencer Programming*" in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer's Guide*.

## BestTrigSeqGenPropDefaultSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTrigSeqGenPropDefaultSet( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Sets the value of the generic trigger sequencer property to 0. This property determines the preload value of a trace memory trigger sequencer feedback counter.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTrigSeqGenPropDefaultSet`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tsgenprpdefset`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestTrigSeqGenPropGet*” on page 70  
 “*BestTrigSeqGenPropSet*” on page 71  
 “*b\_trigseqgenproptype*” on page 289

## BestTrigSeqGenPropGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTrigSeqGenPropGet (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_trigseqgenproptype trigseqgenprop,
 b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Reads the value of the generic trigger sequencer property. This property determines the preload value of the trace memory trigger sequencer feedback counter.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTrigSeqGenPropGet trigseqgenprop=<trigseqgenprop>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tsgenprpget prop=<trigseqgenprop>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**trigseqgenprop** Property to be read; see “*b\_trigseqgenproptype*” on page 289.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the property; see “*b\_trigseqgenproptype*” on page 289.

**See also** “*BestTrigSeqGenPropDefaultSet*” on page 70  
 “*BestTrigSeqGenPropSet*” on page 71

## BestTrigSeqGenPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTrigSeqGenPropSet (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_trigseqgenproptype trigseqgenprop,
 b_int32 value );`

**Description** Sets the value of the generic trigger sequencer property. This property determines the preload value of the trace memory trigger sequencer feedback counter.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTrigSeqGenPropSet trigseqgenprop=<trigseqgenprop> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tsgenprpset prop=<trigseqgenprop> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**trigseqgenprop** Property to be set; see “*b\_trigseqgenproptype*” on page 289.

**value** Value the property is set to; see “*b\_trigseqgenproptype*” on page 289.

**See also** “*BestTrigSeqGenPropDefaultSet*” on page 70  
 “*BestTrigSeqGenPropGet*” on page 70

## BestTrigSeqProg

**Call** `b_errtype BestTrigSeqProg( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Writes the information stored in the trigger sequencer description table to the sequencer memory.

This function also checks whether the transition conditions of one state are consistent. If they are not, the function returns an error.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTrigSeqProg`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tsprog`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** –

## BestTrigSeqPropDefaultSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTrigSeqPropDefaultSet( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Initializes the trace memory trigger sequencer description table and sets all properties to default values.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTrigSeqPropDefaultSet`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tsprpdefset`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestTrigSeqTranPropDefaultSet*” on page 75



## BestTrigSeqTranCondPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTrigSeqTranCondPropSet (`  
     `b_handletype                  handle,`  
     `b_int32                          transient,`  
     `b_trigseqtrancondproptype  trigseqtrancondprop,`  
     `b_charptrtype                  condition );`

**Description** Sets a condition in the trace memory trigger sequencer description table.

The condition property can be the transition condition, trigger condition, storage qualifier condition, or conditions to decrement and preload the feedback counter.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTrigSeqTranCondPropSet transient=<transient>`  
`trigseqtrancondprop=<trigseqtrancondprop> condition=<condition>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tstrancprpset tran=<transient> prop=<trigseqtrancondprop>`  
`con=<condition>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**transient** Transient number (0 ... 255).

**trigseqtrancondprop** Condition property to be set; see “*b\_trigseqtrancondproptype*” on page 290.

**condition** Condition string. The string must be set in quotation marks. See “*Conditions Reference*” on page 74.

**See also** “*BestTrigSeqTranPropDefaultSet*” on page 75  
 “*BestTrigSeqTranPropSet*” on page 76

## Conditions Reference

Conditions are used in the sequencer description tables.

A condition is either true (1) or false (0) and controls the behavior of the specified sequencer. Conditions are specified by means of a logical expression (condition string).

These condition strings can consist of:

- Pattern term identifiers (pt0 ... pt23); see *“Pattern Term Identifiers” on page 65*.
- The terminal count of the sequencer feedback counter (tc).
- Logical operators (logical AND, logical OR, ...).
- True or false settings (“1” or “0”).

### Example:

- `"( !pt0 || pt1 || pt2 ) && tc"`

Valid condition string to program the trigger sequencer.

### Pattern Identifiers for Sequencers

The following table shows the pattern identifiers that can be used in condition strings for the different sequencers:

Identifier	Description
pt0	Used as a transitional or standard pattern term (see <i>“b_traceproptype” on page 285</i> ).
pt1 ... pt23	Used as standard pattern terms only.
tc	Terminal count of its feedback counter.
tcc	Terminal count of trigger IO feedback counter C
tcd	Terminal count of trigger IO feedback counter D

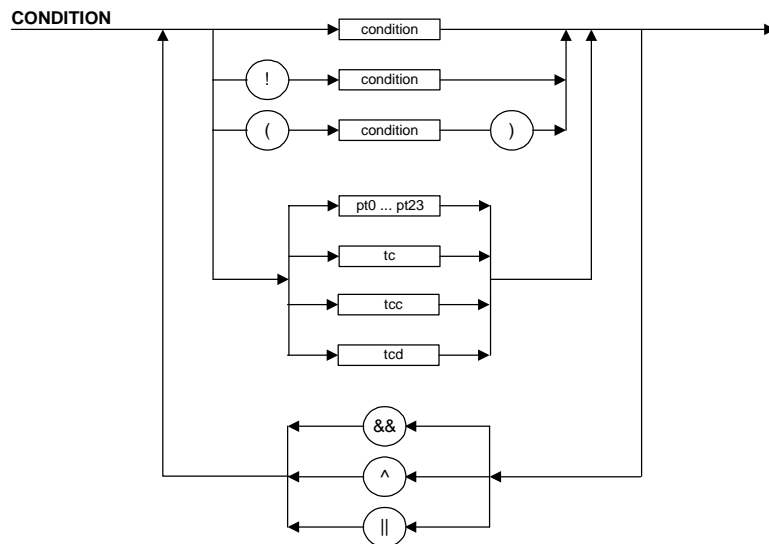
### Logical Operators

The following table shows the logical operators in the order of their priority:

Operator	Operation
!	negation
&&	logical AND
^	logical XOR
	logical OR

“(“ and “)” can be used to override priorities.

**Condition Syntax Diagram** The syntax of the condition strings is expressed in the following diagram:



## BestTrigSeqTranPropDefaultSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTrigSeqTranPropDefaultSet ( b_handletype handle, b_int32 transient );`

**Description** Sets all properties of a transient in the trace memory trigger sequencer description table to default values.

For a description of properties and default values, refer to “*b\_trigseqtranproptype*” on page 290 and “*b\_trigseqtrancondproptype*” on page 290.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTrigSeqTranPropDefaultSet transient=<transient>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tstranprpdefset tran=<transient>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**transient** Transient number (0 ... 255).

**See also** “*BestTrigSeqTranPropSet*” on page 76  
“*BestTrigSeqTranCondPropSet*” on page 73

## BestTrigSeqTranPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTrigSeqTranPropSet (`  
     `b_handletype            handle,`  
     `b_int32                   transient,`  
     `b_trigseqtranproptype  trigseqtranprop,`  
     `b_int32                   value );`

**Description** Sets a numeric transition property (“state” or “next state”) in the trace memory trigger sequencer description table.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTrigSeqTranPropSet transient=<transient>`  
`trigseqtranprop=<trigseqtranprop> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tstranprpset tran=<transient> prop=<trigseqtranprop> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**transient** Transient number (0 ... 255).

**trigseqtranprop** Property to be set; see “*b\_trigseqtranproptype*” on page 290.

**value** Value the property is set to, “*b\_trigseqtranproptype*” on page 290.

**See also** “*BestTrigSeqTranPropDefaultSet*” on page 75

“*BestTrigSeqTranCondPropSet*” on page 73

# Trace Memory Functions

The following functions are used for the trace memory:

Function	Result
<i>"BestAnalyzerRun" on page 77</i>	Starts the PCI analyzer trace memory.
<i>"BestAnalyzerStop" on page 78</i>	Stops the PCI analyzer trace memory.
<i>"BestTracePropSet" on page 83</i>	Sets a property for the trace memory (for compatibility reasons).
<i>"BestTraceRun" on page 84</i>	Enables trace memory.
<i>"BestTraceStop" on page 85</i>	Stops the current trace run.
<i>"BestTraceDataGet" on page 81</i>	Loads trace memory lines from the testcard.
<i>"BestTraceStatusGet" on page 84</i>	Reads the trace status register, the line number of the trigger event, and the number of lines captured.
<i>"BestTraceBitPosGet" on page 79</i>	Returns the position and length of a signal in a trace memory line.
<i>"BestTraceBytePerLineGet" on page 80</i>	Returns the number of bytes of a trace memory line.
<i>"BestTracePattPropSet" on page 82</i>	Sets compare patterns for trace memory control.

How to use the functions is described in *"Trace Memory Programming"* in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer's Guide*.

## BestAnalyzerRun

**Call** `b_errtype BestAnalyzerRun( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Starts the PCI analyzer trace memory. This function is equivalent to *"BestTraceRun" on page 84*.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestAnalyzerRun`

**CLI Abbreviation** `arun`

**Return Value** Error code; see *"b\_errtype" on page 241*.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** *"BestAnalyzerStop" on page 78*

## BestAnalyzerStop

**Call** `b_errtype BestAnalyzerStop( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Stops the PCI analyzer (protocol observer and trace memory). The current run status information and trace memory content are not affected.

The trace memory contains 100% pre-trigger history and is ready to be uploaded.

This function is equivalent to “*BestTraceStop*” on page 85.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestAnalyzerStop`

**CLI Abbreviation** `astop`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestAnalyzerRun*” on page 77

## BestTraceBitPosGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTraceBitPosGet (`  
     **b\_handletype** handle,  
     **b\_signaltype** signal,  
     **b\_int32** \*position,  
     **b\_int32** \*length );

**Description** Returns the position and length of the specified signal in trace memory lines.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTraceBitPosGet signal=<signal>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `trcbtposget signal=<signal>`

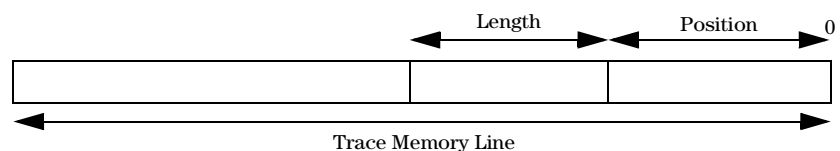
**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**signal** Signal of which the position and length are to be determined; see “*b\_signaltype (List of Signals)*” on page 265.

**Output Parameters** **position** Bit position of the specified signal within a trace memory line. This value is the offset (in bits) from the least significant bit to the first bit of the specified signal.

**length** Length in bits of the signal data. This is the width of the signal.



**See also** “*BestTraceBytePerLineGet*” on page 80

## BestTraceBytePerLineGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTraceBytePerLineGet(  
 b_handletype handle,  
 b_int32 *bytes_per_line );`

**Description** Returns the number of bytes in a trace memory line. This value depends on the Agilent E2920 hardware actually used.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTraceBytePerLineGet`

**CLI Abbreviation** `trcbtplget`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**Output Parameters** **bytes\_per\_line** Number of bytes per line of trace data.

**See also** “*BestTraceBitPosGet*” on page 79



## BestTraceDataGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTraceDataGet (`  
     **b\_handletype**    `handle,`  
     **b\_int32**        `startline,`  
     **b\_int32**        `n_of_lines,`  
     **b\_int32**        `*data );`

**Description**    Loads trace memory lines from the testcard.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTraceDataGet startline=<startline> n_of_lines=<n_of_lines>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `trcdget start=<startline> n_of_lines=<n_of_lines>`

**Return Value**    Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters**   **handle**    Handle to identify the session.

**startline**    First line to be loaded from trace memory.

**n\_of\_lines**    Number of lines to be loaded from trace memory.

**Output Parameters**   **data**    Array of 32-bit values (dwords) containing the data read from trace memory.

The required size of this array can be calculated in the following way:

- Size of the array in bytes =  
     number of lines (`n_of_lines`) × number of bytes per line;  
     (the number of bytes per line can be requested with  
     “*BestTraceBytePerLineGet*” on page 80)
- Size of the array in dwords =  
     size of the array in bytes / 4

**See also**    –

## BestTracePattPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTracePattPropSet (`  
    `b_handletype            handle,`  
    `b_tracepattproptype    tracepattprop,`  
    `b_charptrtype          pattern );`

**Description** Sets compare patterns for trace memory control.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTracePattPropSet tracepattprop=<tracepattprop>`  
`pattern=<pattern>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `trcprrpset prop=<tracepattprop> patt=<pattern>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**tracepattprop** Property to be set; see “*b\_tracepattproptype*” on page 284.

**pattern** Logical expression for the condition; see “*b\_tracepattproptype*” on page 284. The string must be set in quotation marks.

**See also** –

## BestTracePropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTracePropSet (`  
    `b_handletype    handle,`  
    `b_traceproptype traceprop,`  
    `b_int32        value );`

**Description** Sets a property for the trace memory.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTracePropSet traceprop=<traceprop> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `trcprpset prop=<traceprop> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**traceprop** Property to be set; see “*b\_traceproptype*” on page 285.

**value** Value the property is set to; see “*b\_traceproptype*” on page 285.

**See also** –

## BestTraceRun

**Call** `b_errtype BestTraceRun( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Enables the trace memory. Data is acquired according to the trace memory trigger sequencer. This function is equivalent to “*BestAnalyzerRun*” on page 77.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTraceRun`

**CLI Abbreviation** `trcrun`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestTraceStop*” on page 85

## BestTraceStatusGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTraceStatusGet (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_tracestatustype tracestatus
 b_int32 *status );`

**Description** Reads the following data from the trace memory:

- trace status register,
- line number of the trigger event, or
- number of lines captured.

It is intended to be used to control the trace run.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTraceStatusGet tracestatus=<tracestatus>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tsget stat=<tracestatus>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**tracestatus** Status to be read; see “*b\_tracestatustype*” on page 286.

**Output Parameters** **status** Value of the queried status; see “*b\_tracestatustype*” on page 286.

**See also** –

## BestTraceStop

**Call** `b_errtype BestTraceStop( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Stops the current trace run. The current run status information is not affected.

The trace memory contains 100% pre-trigger history and is ready to be uploaded.

This function is equivalent to “*BestAnalyzerStop*” on page 78.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTraceStop`

**CLI Abbreviation** `trcstop`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestTraceRun*” on page 84

# Performance Measure Functions

**Setup and Programming** The functions of this category are used to set up and program the performance measures and the corresponding sequencers.

Function	Result
<i>"BestPerfGenPropDefaultSet" on page 88</i>	Sets the generic performance properties to default values.
<i>"BestPerfGenPropSet" on page 90</i>	Sets the value of a generic performance measure property.
<i>"BestPerfGenPropGet" on page 89</i>	Reads the value of a generic performance measure property.
<i>"BestPerfSeqPropDefaultSet" on page 92</i>	Initializes a sequencer description table of a performance measure.
<i>"BestPerfSeqTranPropDefaultSet" on page 94</i>	Sets all properties of a transient to default values.
<i>"BestPerfSeqTranPropSet" on page 95</i>	Sets a numeric transition property ("state" or "next state").
<i>"BestPerfSeqTranCondPropSet" on page 93</i>	Sets a condition in the sequencer description table of a performance measure.
<i>"BestPerfSeqProg" on page 91</i>	Writes the sequencer description table of a performance measure to sequencer memory.

**Running and Evaluating** The following functions are used to run and evaluate the measurement.

Function	Result
<i>"BestPerfRun" on page 91</i>	Starts all counters.
<i>"BestPerfStatusGet" on page 96</i>	Reads the status of the selected measure.
<i>"BestPerfStop" on page 97</i>	Stops all counters.
<i>"BestPerfUpdate" on page 97</i>	Captures the values of all performance counters.
<i>"BestPerfCtrRead" on page 87</i>	Reads counter values.

How to use the functions is described in *"Performance Measurement Programming"* in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer's Guide*.

## BestPerfCtrRead

**Call** `b_errtype BestPerfCtrRead(
 b_handletype handle,
 b_int32 measure,
 b_int32 counter_id,
 b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Reads the counter values of a performance measure.

The counter values must have been previously updated with “*BestPerfUpdate*” on page 97.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPerfCtrRead measure=<measure> counter_id=<counter_id>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pctrread meas=<measure> cid=<counter_id>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**measure** Value to identify the measure; see “*Measure Identifier*” on page 87.

**counter\_id** Value to identify the counter; see “*Counter Identifier*” on page 88.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the queried counter.

**See also** –

## Measure Identifier

Measure Identifier (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_PERFMEAS_0 (meas0, 0)	Selects one of the performance measures 0 ... 7.
...	
B_PERFMEAS_7 (meas7, 7)	

## Counter Identifier

Counter Identifier (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_PERFCTR_A (ctra) B_PERFCTR_A_HI (ctrahi)	Nominator counter value (lower and upper 32 bits).
B_PERFCTR_B (ctrb) B_PERFCTR_B_HI (ctrbhi)	Denominator counter value (lower and upper 32 bits).
B_PERFCTR_C (ctrc) B_PERFCTR_C_HI (ctrchi)	Feedback counter C value (lower and upper 32 bits).
B_REFCTR (refc) B_REFCTR_HI (refchi)	PCI clock reference counter value (lower and upper 32 bits).

## BestPerfGenPropDefaultSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPerfGenPropDefaultSet (`  
     `b_handletype    handle,`  
     `b_int32        measure );`

**Description** Sets the generic performance properties of a measure to default values. These properties are used to

- determine the mode used to increment the counter A,
- set the preload value of the feedback counter.

For generic properties and default values, refer to “*b\_perfgenproptype*” on page 259.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPerfGenPropDefaultSet measure=<measure>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pgenprpdefset meas=<measure>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**measure** Value to identify the measure; see “*Measure Identifier*” on page 87.

**See also** “*BestPerfGenPropGet*” on page 89  
 “*BestPerfGenPropSet*” on page 90



## BestPerfGenPropGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPerfGenPropGet (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_int32 measure,
 b_perfgenproptype perfgenprop,
 b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Reads the value of a generic performance property of a measure. These properties are used to

- determine the mode used to increment the nominator counter,
- set the preload value of the feedback counter.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPerfGenPropGet measure=<measure> perfgenprop=<perfgenprop>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pgenprpget meas=<measure> prop=<perfgenprop>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**measure** Value to identify the measure; see “*Measure Identifier*” on page 87.

**perfgenprop** Property to be queried; see “*b\_perfgenproptype*” on page 259.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the queried property; see “*b\_perfgenproptype*” on page 259.

**See also** “*BestPerfGenPropDefaultSet*” on page 88  
 “*BestPerfGenPropSet*” on page 90

## BestPerfGenPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPerfGenPropSet (`  
     `b_handletype            handle,`  
     `b_int32                 measure,`  
     `b_perfgenproptype     perfgenprop,`  
     `b_int_32               value );`

**Description** Sets the value of a generic performance property of a measure. These properties are used to

- determine the mode used to increment the nominator counter,
- set the preload value of the feedback counter.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPerfGenPropSet measure=<measure> perfgenprop=<perfgenprop>`  
`value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pgenprpset meas=<measure> prop=<perfgenprop> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**measure** Value to identify the measure; see “*Measure Identifier*” on page 87.

**perfgenprop** Property to be set; see “*b\_perfgenproptype*” on page 259.

**value** Value to which the property is set; see “*b\_perfgenproptype*” on page 259.

**See also** “*BestPerfGenPropDefaultSet*” on page 88  
 “*BestPerfGenPropGet*” on page 89

## BestPerfRun

**Call** `b_errtype BestPerfRun( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Starts all performance counters (and the trigger I/O sequencer).

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPerfRun`

**CLI Abbreviation** `prun`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestPerfStop*” on page 97  
“*BestTrigIORun*” on page 177

## BestPerfSeqProg

**Call** `b_errtype BestPerfSeqProg(  
          b_handletype handle,  
          b_int32 measure );`

**Description** Writes the information stored in the description table of the performance measure sequencer to the sequencer memory of the selected measure.

This function also checks whether the transition conditions of one state are consistent. If they are not, the function returns an error.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPerfSeqProg measure=<measure>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `psprog meas=<measure>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**measure** Value to identify the measure; see “*Measure Identifier*” on page 87.

**See also** –

## BestPerfSeqPropDefaultSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPerfSeqPropDefaultSet (`  
    `b_handletype handle,`  
    `b_int32 measure );`

**Description** Initializes the sequencer description table of the selected measure.

For a description of properties and default values, refer to “*b\_perfseqtranproptype*” on page 260 and “*b\_perfseqtrancondproptype*” on page 259.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPerfSeqPropDefaultSet measure=<measure>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `psprpdefset meas=<measure>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**measure** Value to identify the measure; see “*Measure Identifier*” on page 87.

**See also** “*BestPerfSeqTranPropDefaultSet*” on page 94

## BestPerfSeqTranCondPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPerfSeqTranCondPropSet (`  
     `b_handletype                  handle,`  
     `b_int32                          measure,`  
     `b_int32                          transient,`  
     `b_perfseqtrancondproptype  perfseqtrancondprop,`  
     `b_charptrtype                  condition);`

**Description** Sets a condition in the sequencer description table.

The conditions are transition condition, conditions to increment nominator or denominator counter, and conditions to decrement or preload the feedback counter.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPerfSeqTranCondPropSet measure=<measure> transient=<transient>`  
`perfseqtrancondprop=<perfseqtrancondprop> condition=<condition>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pstrancprpset meas=<measure> tran=<transient>`  
`prop=<perfseqtrancondprop> con=<condition>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**measure** Value to identify the measure; see “*Measure Identifier*” on page 87.

**transient** Transient number (0 ... 255).

**perfseqtrancondprop** Property to be set; see “*b\_perfseqtrancondproptype*” on page 259.

**condition** Condition string to which the property is set. The string must be set in quotation marks. See “*Conditions Reference*” on page 74.

**See also** “*BestPerfSeqTranPropDefaultSet*” on page 94  
 “*BestPerfSeqTranPropSet*” on page 95

## BestPerfSeqTranPropDefaultSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPerfSeqTranPropDefaultSet (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_int32 measure,
 b_int32 transient );`

**Description** Sets all properties of a transient in the sequencer description table to default values.

For a description of properties and default values, refer to “*b\_perfseqtranproptype*” on page 260 and “*b\_perfseqtrancondproptype*” on page 259.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPerfSeqTranPropDefaultSet measure=<measure>
 transient=<transient>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pstranprpdefset meas=<measure> tran=<transient>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**measure** Value to identify the measure; see “*Measure Identifier*” on page 87.

**transient** Transient number (0 ... 255).

**See also** “*BestPerfSeqTranCondPropSet*” on page 93  
 “*BestPerfSeqTranPropSet*” on page 95  
 “*BestTrigSeqPropDefaultSet*” on page 72

## BestPerfSeqTranPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPerfSeqTranPropSet (`  
     `b_handletype            handle,`  
     `b_int32                 measure,`  
     `b_int32                 transient,`  
     `b_perfseqtranproptype  perfseqtranprop,`  
     `b_int32                 value );`

**Description** Sets a numeric transition property (“state” or “next state”) in the sequencer description table of the selected measure.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPerfSeqTranPropSet measure=<measure> transient=<transient>`  
`perfseqtranprop=<perfseqtranprop> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pstranprpset meas=<measure> tran=<transient> prop=<perfseqtranprop>`  
`val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**measure** Value to identify the measure; see “*Measure Identifier*” on page 87.

**transient** Transient number (0 ... 255).

**perfseqtranprop** Property to be set; see “*b\_perfseqtranproptype*” on page 260.

**value** Value to which the property is set.

**See also** “*BestPerfSeqTranCondPropSet*” on page 93  
 “*BestPerfSeqTranPropDefaultSet*” on page 94

## BestPerfStatusGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPerfStatusGet (`  
     `b_handletype handle,`  
     `b_int32 measure,`  
     `b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Queries the status of the selected measure.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPerfStatusGet measure=<measure>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `psget meas=<measure>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**measure** Value to identify the measure; see “*Measure Identifier*” on page 87.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the performance status register; see table below.

**See also** –

## Performance Status Register

The following table shows the meanings of the single bits of the performance status register.

Bit	Meaning
0	1 = counter A overflow
1	1 = counter B overflow
2	1 = PCI clock reference counter overflow
3	1 = measure started
4 ... 31	Not used.



## BestPerfStop

**Call** `b_errtype BestPerfStop( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Stops all performance counters (and the trigger I/O sequencer). Note that there is no need to stop the counters to get their current values.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPerfStop`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pstop`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestPerfRun*” on page 91  
“*BestTrigIOStop*” on page 180

## BestPerfUpdate

**Call** `b_errtype BestPerfUpdate( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Captures the values of all performance counters at the same PCI clock cycle. The counters are then reset and restarted.

The captured values can be read with “*BestPerfCtrRead*” on page 87.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPerfUpdate`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pupdate`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** –



# PCI Exerciser Functions

The PCI Exerciser functions are divided into the following sections:

- *“Exerciser Generic Functions” on page 100*
- *“Master Programming Functions” on page 111*
- *“Target Programming Functions” on page 127*
- *“Configuration Space Programming Functions” on page 144*
- *“Expansion ROM Programming Functions” on page 150*
- *“Data Memory Functions” on page 152*
- *“Host Access Functions” on page 155*
- *“Interrupt Generation Function” on page 163*
- *“Built-In Test Functions” on page 164*
- *“Hot Swap Debugging Functions” on page 169*

NOTE All Exerciser functions are only available with Opt. 300 of the Agilent E2920 series.

# Exerciser Generic Functions

The following functions are used to prepare for exerciser programming:

Function	Result
<i>"BestExerciserGenPropSet" on page 102</i>	Sets the type of attribute memory organization.
<i>"BestExerciserGenPropGet" on page 101</i>	Reads the type of attribute memory organization.
<i>"BestMasterBlockRun" on page 104</i>	Runs one block with the transaction properties in the preparation register.
<i>"BestMasterBlockPageRun" on page 103</i>	Runs a block page of the master block transfer memory.
<i>"BestMasterStop" on page 108</i>	Stops the master.
<i>"BestMasterGenPropDefaultSet" on page 105</i>	Sets all master generic properties to default values.
<i>"BestMasterGenPropSet" on page 107</i>	Sets value of a master generic property.
<i>"BestMasterCondStartPattSet" on page 108</i>	Sets a master run condition.
<i>"BestMasterGenPropGet" on page 106</i>	Reads value of a master generic property.
<i>"BestTargetGenPropDefaultSet" on page 109</i>	Sets all target generic properties to default values.
<i>"BestTargetGenPropSet" on page 110</i>	Sets value of a target generic property.
<i>"BestTargetGenPropGet" on page 109</i>	Reads value of a target generic property.

How to use the functions is described in *"Programming the Exerciser"* in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer's Guide*.

## BestExerciserGenPropGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestExerciserGenPropGet (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_exercisergenproptype exeprop,
 b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Reads the generic exerciser property. The generic exerciser property determines the type of attribute memory organization.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestExerciserGenPropGet exeprop=<exeprop>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `egprpget prop=<exeprop>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**exeprop** Exerciser property to be read; see “*b\_exercisergenproptype*” on page 247.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the exerciser property; see “*b\_exercisergenproptype*” on page 247.

**See also** “*BestExerciserGenPropSet*” on page 102

## BestExerciserGenPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestExerciserGenPropSet (`  
    `b_handletype          handle,`  
    `b_exercisergenproptype  exeprop,`  
    `b_int32                value );`

**Description** Sets the generic exerciser property. The generic exerciser property determines the type of attribute memory organization.

To make the setting persistent, use “*BestAllPropStore*” on page 34.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestExerciserGenPropSet exeprop=<exeprop> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `egprpset prop=<exeprop> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**exeprop** Exerciser property to be set; see “*b\_exercisergenproptype*” on page 247.

**value** Value to which the exerciser property is set; see “*b\_exercisergenproptype*” on page 247.

**See also** “*BestExerciserGenPropGet*” on page 101

## BestMasterBlockPageRun

**Call** `b_errtype BestMasterBlockPageRun(  
 b_handletype handle,  
 b_int32 page_num );`

**Description** Runs a block page in the master block transfer memory.

The function returns as soon as the block transfer has started. To ensure that a page run has been completed, poll the status of the master with “*BestStatusRegGet*” on page 40 until the master is inactive.

Execution stops if a master abort occurs and a compare error is generated if the compare flag is set.

The master enable bit in the testcard’s configuration space must be set to 1 before a master run is started. This bit can be set with “*BestMasterGenPropSet*” on page 107.

**NOTE** BestMasterBlockPageRun fails if you call this function while a transaction is running.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestMasterBlockPageRun page_num=<page_num>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `mbpgrun page=<page_num>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**page\_num** Number of the block page that is to be executed (0 ... 15, page 0 contains default values). All blocks defined in this page are executed consecutively.

**See also** “*BestMasterBlockRun*” on page 104

## BestMasterBlockRun

**Call** `b_errtype BestMasterBlockRun( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Runs one PCI block specified by the current settings in the preparation register of the master block transfer memory.

This function returns as soon as the block transfer has started. To ensure that a block run has been completed, poll the status of the master using “*BestStatusRegGet*” on page 40 until the master is inactive.

Execution stops if a master abort occurs and a compare error is generated if the compare flag is set.

The master enable bit in the testcard’s configuration space must be set to 1 before a master run is started. This bit can be set with “*BestMasterGenPropSet*” on page 107.

**NOTE** BestMasterBlockRun fails if you call this function while a transaction is running.

**CLI Equivalent** BestMasterBlockRun

**CLI Abbreviation** mbrun

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestMasterBlockPageRun*” on page 103



## BestMasterGenPropDefaultSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestMasterGenPropDefaultSet( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Sets all master generic properties to their default values. For a list of these properties, see “*b\_mastergenproptype*” on page 248.

**NOTE** BestMasterGenPropDefaultSet fails if you call this function while a transaction is running.

Properties that affect settings of configuration space header registers will be altered only if the power up property B\_PU\_CONFRESTORE is set to 0. This property can be set with “*BestPowerUpPropSet*” on page 38.

**CLI Equivalent** BestMasterGenPropDefaultSet

**CLI Abbreviations** mgprpdefset

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestMasterGenPropSet*” on page 107  
“*BestMasterGenPropGet*” on page 106

## BestMasterGenPropGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestMasterGenPropGet (`  
    `b_handletype            handle,`  
    `b_mastergenproptype    mastergenprop,`  
    `b_int32                 *value );`

**Description** Reads the value of a generic master property.

**NOTE** BestMasterGenPropGet fails if you call this function while a transaction is running.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestMasterGenPropGet mastergenprop=<mastergenprop>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `mgprpget prop=<mastergenprop>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**mastergenprop** Property to be read; see “*b\_mastergenproptype*” on page 248.

**Output Parameters** **value** Property value; see “*b\_mastergenproptype*” on page 248.

**See also** “*BestMasterGenPropDefaultSet*” on page 105  
“*BestMasterGenPropSet*” on page 107

## BestMasterGenPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestMasterGenPropSet (`  
    `b_handletype            handle,`  
    `b_mastergenproptype    mastergenprop,`  
    `b_int32                 value );`

**Description** Sets the value of a generic master property. Generic master properties are valid during a master run.

**NOTE** BestMasterGenPropSet fails if you call this function while a transaction is running.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestMasterGenPropSet mastergenprop=<mastergenprop> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviations** `mgprpset prop=<mastergenprop> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**mastergenprop** Property to be set; see “*b\_mastergenproptype*” on page 248.

**value** Value to which the property is set; see “*b\_mastergenproptype*” on page 248.

**See also** “*BestMasterGenPropDefaultSet*” on page 105  
“*BestMasterGenPropGet*” on page 106

## BestMasterCondStartPattSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestMasterCondStartPattSet (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_charptrtype pattern );`

**Description** Sets condition for the start of the master. This allows you to conditionally start the master based on a specific bus event. The bus events (bus signals) can constitute the master start condition.

For a list of the available bus signals, refer to the “*b\_signaltype (List of Signals)*” on page 265.

**NOTE** BestMasterCondStartPattSet fails if you call this function while a transaction is running.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestMasterCondStartPattSet pattern=<pattern>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `mcpset patt=<pattern>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**pattern** The pattern string that defines the compare pattern. Please refer to “*BestPattSet*” on page 64 for details on pattern term programming and pattern syntax.

**See also** –

## BestMasterStop

**Call** `b_errtype BestMasterStop( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Stops the master after completing the current data transfer.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestMasterStop`

**CLI Abbreviation** `mstop`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** –

## BestTargetGenPropDefaultSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTargetGenPropDefaultSet ( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Sets the target generic properties to their default values. For a list of these properties, see “*b\_targetgenproptype*” on page 276.

**NOTE** Properties that affect settings of configuration space header registers will be altered only if the power up property B\_PU\_CONFRESTORE is set to 0. This property can be set with “*BestPowerUpPropSet*” on page 38.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTargetGenPropDefaultSet`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tgprpdefset`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestTargetGenPropSet*” on page 110  
“*BestTargetGenPropGet*” on page 109

## BestTargetGenPropGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTargetGenPropGet (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_targetgenproptype targetgenprop,
 b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Reads a generic target property.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTargetGenPropGet targetgenprop=<targetgenprop>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tgprpget prop=<targetgenprop>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**targetgenprop** Property to be read; see “*b\_targetgenproptype*” on page 276.

**Output Parameters** **value** Property value; see “*b\_targetgenproptype*” on page 276.

**See also** “*BestTargetGenPropDefaultSet*” on page 109  
“*BestTargetGenPropSet*” on page 110

## BestTargetGenPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTargetGenPropSet (`  
    `b_handletype        handle,`  
    `b_targetgenproptype  targetgenprop,`  
    `b_int32              value );`

**Description** Sets a generic target property.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTargetGenPropSet targetgenprop=<targetgenprop> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tgprpset prop=<targetgenprop> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**targetgenprop** Property to be set; see “*b\_targetgenproptype*” on page 276.

**value** Value to which the property is set; see “*b\_targetgenproptype*” on page 276.

**See also** “*BestTargetGenPropDefaultSet*” on page 109  
“*BestTargetGenPropGet*” on page 109

# Master Programming Functions

**Master Block Transfer Pages** The following functions are used to program the master block transfer pages:

Function	Result
<i>"BestMasterBlockPageInit" on page 123</i>	Initializes a master block transfer memory page.
<i>"BestMasterBlockPropDefaultSet" on page 124</i>	Sets the master block transfer memory's preparation register to defaults.
<i>"BestMasterBlockPropSet" on page 125</i>	Sets a master block transaction property in the preparation register.
<i>"BestMasterBlockPropGet" on page 124</i>	Reads a master block transaction property from the preparation register.
<i>"BestMasterBlockLineProg" on page 121</i>	Programs the preparation register to a master block transfer memory line.
<i>"BestMasterBlockLineRead" on page 122</i>	Reads a master block transfer memory line to the preparation register.
<i>"BestMasterBlockEndProg" on page 120</i>	Programs an "end of page" (EOP) to a master block transfer memory line.
<i>"BestMasterBlockPageInit" on page 123</i>	Initializes a master block transfer memory page.

**Master Attribute Pages** The following functions are used to program master attribute pages:

Function	Result
<i>"BestMasterAttrPageInit" on page 117</i>	Initializes a master attribute memory page.
<i>"BestMasterAttrPropDefaultSet" on page 118</i>	Sets the master attribute memory's preparation register to defaults.
<i>"BestMasterAttrPropSet" on page 119</i>	Sets a master attribute property in the preparation register.
<i>"BestMasterAttrPropGet" on page 118</i>	Reads a master attribute property from the preparation register.
<i>"BestMasterAttrLineProg" on page 115</i>	Programs the master attribute memory's preparation register to a memory line.
<i>"BestMasterAttrLineRead" on page 116</i>	Reads a master attribute memory line to the preparation register.
<i>"BestMasterAttrGroupLineProg" on page 113</i>	Programs a group of master attributes from the preparation register to a memory line.
<i>"BestMasterAttrGroupLineRead" on page 114</i>	Reads a group of master attributes from a memory line to the preparation register.

**Byte Enable Memory** The following functions are used to program the byte enable memory:

Function	Result
<i>"BestMasterByteEnableProg" on page 126</i>	Programs a line in the byte enable memory.
<i>"BestMasterByteEnableRead" on page 126</i>	Reads a line from the byte enable memory.

How to use the functions is described in *"Programming the Exerciser as a Master Device"* in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer's Guide*.



## BestMasterAttrGroupLineProg

**Call** `b_errtype BestMasterAttrGroupLineProg(  
     b_handletype        handle,  
     b_mattrgroupstype  group,  
     b_int32            page_num,  
     b_int32            offset );`

**Description** Writes the attributes of a group from the preparation register to a line in the attribute memory.

After you have programmed all memory lines within a group, set the individual loop bit B\_M\_DOLOOP with “*BestMasterAttrPropSet*” on page 119 to indicate the last line of the current group.

**NOTE** Within a page you can use either group or non-group memory programming functions, but not both together.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestMasterAttrGroupLineProg group=<group> page_num=<page_num>  
 offset=<offset>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `magrplprog grp=<group> page=<page_num> offs=<offset>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**group** Identifier of the group; see “*b\_mattrgroupstype*” on page 250.

**page\_num** Number of the page on which the line is to be programmed.

Valid page numbers are:

- 1 ... 63 if page size is 4
- 1 ... 7 if page size is 32

The page size is set by the generic exerciser property B\_EGEN\_ATTRPAGESIZE with “*BestExerciserGenPropSet*” on page 102.

**offset** Number of the line to be programmed. Line counting starts from 0.

**NOTE** You can program more lines than are available on a page. This results in concatenated pages.

**See also** “*BestMasterAttrPageInit*” on page 117  
 “*BestMasterAttrGroupLineRead*” on page 114  
 “*BestMasterAttrLineProg*” on page 115

## BestMasterAttrGroupLineRead

**Call** `b_errtype BestMasterAttrGroupLineRead(  
     b_handletype        handle,  
     b_mattrgrouptype   group,  
     b_int32            page_num,  
     b_int32            offset );`

**Description** Reads the attributes of a line within a group in the attribute memory to the preparation register.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestMasterAttrGroupLineRead group=<group> page_num=<page_num>  
 offset=<offset>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `magrplread grp=<group> page=<page_num> offs=<offset>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**group** Identifier of the group; see “*b\_mattrgrouptype*” on page 250.

**page\_num** Number of the page on which the line is to be read.

**offset** Number of the line to be read. Line counting starts from 0.

**See also** “*BestMasterAttrPageInit*” on page 117

“*BestMasterAttrGroupLineProg*” on page 113

“*BestMasterAttrLineRead*” on page 116

## BestMasterAttrLineProg

**Call** `b_errtype BestMasterAttrLineProg(  
     b_handletype handle,  
     b_int32 page_num,  
     b_int32 offset );`

**Description** Writes the contents of the preparation register to a line in the attribute memory.

After you have programmed all memory lines, set the general loop bit `B_M_DOLOOP` with “*BestMasterAttrPropSet*” on page 119 to indicate the last line in the attribute page.

**NOTE** Within a page you can use either group or non-group memory programming functions, but not both together.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestMasterAttrLineProg page_num=<page_num> offset=<offset>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `malprog page=<page_num> offs=<offset>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**page\_num** Number of the page on which the line is to be programmed.

Valid page numbers are:

- 1 ... 63 if page size is 4
- 1 ... 7 if page size is 32

The page size is set by the generic exerciser property `B_EGEN_ATTRPAGESIZE` with “*BestExerciserGenPropSet*” on page 102.

**offset** Number of the line to be programmed. Line counting starts from 0.

**NOTE** You can program more lines than are available on a page. This results in concatenated pages.

**See also** “*BestMasterAttrPageInit*” on page 117  
 “*BestMasterAttrLineRead*” on page 116  
 “*BestMasterAttrGroupLineProg*” on page 113

## BestMasterAttrLineRead

**Call** `b_errtype BestMasterAttrLineRead(  
    b_handletype handle,  
    b_int32 page_num,  
    b_int32 offset );`

**Description** Reads the contents of an attribute memory's line to the preparation register.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestMasterAttrLineRead page_num=<page_num> offset=<offset>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `malread page=<page_num> offs=<offset>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**page\_num** Number of the page on which the line is to be read.

**offset** Number of the line to be read. Line counting starts from 0.

**See also** “*BestMasterAttrPageInit*” on page 117

“*BestMasterAttrLineProg*” on page 115

“*BestMasterAttrGroupLineRead*” on page 114

## BestMasterAttrPageInit

**Call** `b_errtype BestMasterAttrPageInit (`  
    `b_handletype handle,`  
    `b_int32 page_num );`

**Description** Initializes a master attribute memory page (and all pages concatenated to this page).

This function must be called once before an attribute page can be programmed or read.

**NOTE** BestMasterAttrPageInit fails if you call this function while a transaction is running.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestMasterAttrPageInit page_num=<page_num>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `mapginit page=<page_num>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**page\_num** Number of the memory page to be initialized.

Valid page numbers are:

- 1 ... 63 if page size is 4
- 1 ... 7 if page size is 32

The page size is set by the generic exerciser property `B_EGEN_ATTRPAGESIZE` with “*BestExerciserGenPropSet*” on page 102.

**See also** “*BestMasterAttrGroupLineProg*” on page 113  
“*BestMasterAttrGroupLineRead*” on page 114  
“*BestMasterAttrLineProg*” on page 115  
“*BestMasterAttrLineRead*” on page 116

## BestMasterAttrPropDefaultSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestMasterAttrPropDefaultSet( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Sets the preparation register of the master attribute memory to default values. For a description of attributes and default values, see “*b\_mattrproptype*” on page 251.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestMasterAttrPropDefaultSet`

**CLI Abbreviation** `maprpdefset`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestMasterAttrPropSet*” on page 119  
“*BestMasterAttrPropGet*” on page 118

## BestMasterAttrPropGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestMasterAttrPropGet (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_mattrproptype mattrprop,
 b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Reads a master attribute from the preparation register.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestMasterAttrPropGet mattrprop=<mattrprop>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `maprpget prop=<mattrprop>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**mattrprop** Master attribute to be read; see “*b\_mattrproptype*” on page 251.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the attribute; see “*b\_mattrproptype*” on page 251.

**See also** “*BestMasterAttrPropDefaultSet*” on page 118  
“*BestMasterAttrPropSet*” on page 119

## BestMasterAttrPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestMasterAttrPropSet (`  
    `b_handletype handle,`  
    `b_mattrproptype mattrprop,`  
    `b_int32 value );`

**Description** Sets a master attribute in the preparation register.

After you have set all attributes to the required values in the register, you can program the complete register to a memory line with “*BestMasterAttrLineProg*” on page 115.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestMasterAttrPropSet mattrprop=<mattrprop> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `maprpset prop=<mattrprop> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**mattrprop** Master attribute to be set; see “*b\_mattrproptype*” on page 251.

**value** Value to which the attribute is set; see “*b\_mattrproptype*” on page 251.

**See also** “*BestMasterAttrPropDefaultSet*” on page 118  
“*BestMasterAttrPropGet*” on page 118

## BestMasterBlockEndProg

**Call** `b_errtype BestMasterBlockEndProg(  
    b_handletype handle,  
    b_int32 page_num,  
    b_int32 offset );`

**Description** Programs the “end of page” (EOP) line in the master block transfer memory. This function should conclude memory programming.

**NOTE** After initialization, the last line of a page is pre-programmed with EOP.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestMasterBlockEndProg page_num=<page_num> offset=<offset>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `mbeprog page=<page_num> offs=<offset>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**page\_num** Number of the block transfer memory page.

**offset** Number of the line to be programmed. Line counting starts from 0.

**See also** “*BestMasterBlockLineProg*” on page 121



## BestMasterBlockLineProg

**Call** `b_errtype BestMasterBlockLineProg(  
    b_handletype handle,  
    b_int32 page_num  
    b_int32 offset );`

**Description** Writes the preparation register to a line of a master block transfer memory page.

After you have programmed all required memory lines, program the “end of page” to your last memory line with “*BestMasterBlockEndProg*” on page 120 (this is not necessary if the last line is physically the end of the page).

**NOTE** The last line in the memory cannot be programmed, it can only contain an EOP.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestMasterBlockLineProg page_num=<page_num> offset=<offset>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `mblprog page=<page_num> offs=<offset>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**page\_num** Number of the block transfer memory page (1 ... 15, page 0 ist read-only).

Pages can be unavailable if they are part of a sequence of concatenated pages (if the physical page size is overridden).

**offset** Number of the line to be programmed. Line counting starts from 0.

**See also** “*BestMasterBlockPageInit*” on page 123  
“*BestMasterBlockLineRead*” on page 122

## BestMasterBlockLineRead

**Call** `b_errtype BestMasterBlockLineRead(  
    b_handletype handle,  
    b_int32 page_num,  
    b_int32 offset,  
    b_int32 *eop );`

**Description** Reads the properties of one block (that is: one line of the master block transfer memory) to the preparation register, if this line is not an EOP line.

If the line is an EOP line, the preparation register remains unchanged and the EOP flag (output parameter) is set to 1.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestMasterBlockLineRead page_num=<page_num> offset=<offset>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `mbread page=<page_num> offs=<offset>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**page\_num** Number of the block transfer memory page.

**offset** Number of the line to be read. Line counting starts from 0.

**Output Parameters** **eop** EOP flag:

- 0 – the read line is not an EOP line.
- 1 – the read line is an EOP line.

**See also** “*BestMasterBlockLineProg*” on page 121

## BestMasterBlockPageInit

**Call** `b_errtype BestMasterBlockPageInit(  
    b_handletype handle,  
    b_int32 page_num );`

**Description** Initializes a master block transfer page and sets the current block pointer to the beginning of the page. This function must be called once before a page can be programmed.

If this function is applied to a concatenated page, all concatenated pages—previous and next—will also be initialized.

**NOTE** MasterBlockPageInit fails if you call this function while a transaction is running.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestMasterBlockPageInit page_num=<page_num>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `mbpginit page=<page_num>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**page\_num** Number of the page to be initialized (1 ... 15, page 0 cannot be overwritten).

**See also** “*BestMasterBlockLineProg*” on page 121

## BestMasterBlockPropDefaultSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestMasterBlockPropDefaultSet ( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Sets the preparation register of the block transfer memory to default values.

For a description of properties and default values, see “*b\_blkproptype*” on page 228.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestMasterBlockPropDefaultSet`

**CLI Abbreviation** `mbprpdefset`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestMasterBlockPropSet*” on page 125  
“*BestMasterBlockPropGet*” on page 124

## BestMasterBlockPropGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestMasterBlockPropGet (  
    b_handletype handle,  
    b_blkproptype blk_prop,  
    b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Reads a master block transaction property from the preparation register.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestMasterBlockPropGet blk_prop=<blk_prop>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `mbprpget prop=<blk_prop>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**blk\_prop** Block transaction property to be read; see “*b\_blkproptype*” on page 228.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the property; see “*b\_blkproptype*” on page 228.

**See also** “*BestMasterBlockPropDefaultSet*” on page 124  
“*BestMasterBlockPropSet*” on page 125

## BestMasterBlockPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestMasterBlockPropSet (`  
    `b_handletype handle,`  
    `b_blkproptype blk_prop,`  
    `b_int32 value );`

**Description** Sets a master block transaction property in the preparation register.

After you have set all properties to the required values in the register, the complete register can be programmed to a memory line with “*BestMasterBlockLineProg*” on page 121.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestMasterBlockPropSet blk_prop=<blk_prop> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `mbprpset prop=<blk_prop> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**blk\_prop** Property to be set; see “*b\_blkproptype*” on page 228.

**value** Value to which the property is set; see “*b\_blkproptype*” on page 228.

**See also** “*BestMasterBlockPropDefaultSet*” on page 124  
“*BestMasterBlockPropGet*” on page 124

## BestMasterByteEnableProg

```
Call  b_errtype BestMasterByteEnableProg(
        b_handletype  handle,
        b_int32       offset,
        b_int32       value );
```

**Description** Programs the byte enables for one transaction to the byte enable memory.

**CLI Equivalent** BestMasterByteEnableProg offset=<offset> value=<value>

**CLI Abbreviation** mbytenprog offs=<offset> val=<value>

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**offset** Byte enable memory line. Programmable lines are 16 ... 255 (lines 0 ... 15 are read-only for compatibility reasons).

**value** Value (0 ... 255) to be programmed to the byte enable memory line.

**See also** “*BestMasterByteEnableRead*” on page 126

## BestMasterByteEnableRead

```
Call  b_errtype BestMasterByteEnableRead(
        b_handletype  handle,
        b_int32       offset,
        b_int32       *value );
```

**Description** Reads one line from byte enable memory (byte enables for one transfer).

**CLI Equivalent** BestMasterByteEnableRead offset=<offset>

**CLI Abbreviation** mbytenread offs=<offset>

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**offset** Byte enable memory line to be read (0 ... 255).

**Output Parameters** **value** Value programmed in the referring byte enable memory line.

**See also** “*BestMasterByteEnableProg*” on page 126

# Target Programming Functions

The functions described in this section are used to program the exerciser as a target.

**Decoder Properties** The following functions are used to program the decoder properties:

Function	Result
<i>"BestTargetDecoderPropSet" on page 142</i>	Sets a decoder property in the preparation register.
<i>"BestTargetDecoderPropGet" on page 141</i>	Reads a decoder property from the preparation register.
<i>"BestTargetDecoderProg" on page 139</i>	Programs a decoder with properties as set in the preparation register.
<i>"BestTargetDecoderRead" on page 143</i>	Reads the properties of a decoder to the preparation register.
<i>"BestTargetDecoderPowerUpProg" on page 137</i>	Programs the power up properties of a decoder with properties as set in the preparation register.
<i>"BestTargetDecoderPowerUpRead" on page 138</i>	Reads the power up properties of a decoder to the preparation register.

**Target Attribute Memory** The following functions are used to program the target attribute memory:

Function	Result
<i>"BestTargetAttrPageInit" on page 133</i>	Initializes a target attribute memory page.
<i>"BestTargetAttrPropDefaultSet" on page 134</i>	Sets the target attribute memory's preparation register to the default values.
<i>"BestTargetAttrPropSet" on page 136</i>	Sets a target attribute property in the preparation register.
<i>"BestTargetAttrPropGet" on page 135</i>	Reads a target attribute property from the preparation register.
<i>"BestTargetAttrLineProg" on page 131</i>	Programs the target attribute memory's preparation register to a memory line.
<i>"BestTargetAttrLineRead" on page 132</i>	Reads a target attribute memory line to the preparation register.
<i>"BestTargetAttrGroupLineProg" on page 129</i>	Programs a group of target attributes from the preparation register to a memory line.
<i>"BestTargetAttrGroupLineRead" on page 130</i>	Reads a group of target attributes from a memory line to the preparation register.
<i>"BestTargetAttrPageSelect" on page 134</i>	Selects a target attribute memory page for transfer.

How to use the functions is described in *"Programming the Exerciser as a Target Device"* in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer's Guide*.



## BestTargetAttrGroupLineProg

**Call** `b_errtype BestTargetAttrGroupLineProg(  
     b_handletype        handle,  
     b_tattrgrouptype   group,  
     b_int32            page_num,  
     b_int32            offset );`

**Description** Writes the attributes of a group from the preparation register to a line in the attribute memory.

After you have programmed all memory lines within a group, set the individual loop bit B\_T\_DOLOOP with “*BestTargetAttrPropSet*” on page 136 to indicate the last line of the current group.

**NOTE** Within a page you can use either group or non-group memory programming functions, but not both together.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTargetAttrGroupLineProg group=<group> page_num=<page_num>  
 offset=<offset>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tagrplprog grp=<group> page=<page_num> offs=<offset>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**group** Identifier of the group; see “*b\_tattrgrouptype*” on page 277.

**page\_num** Number of the page on which the line is to be programmed.

Valid page numbers are:

- 1 ... 63 if page size is 4
- 1 ... 7 if page size is 32

The page size is set by the generic exerciser property B\_EGEN\_ATTRPAGESIZE with “*BestExerciserGenPropSet*” on page 102.

**offset** Number of the line to be programmed. Line counting starts from 0.

**NOTE** You can program more lines than are available on a page. This results in concatenated pages.

**See also** “*BestTargetAttrPageInit*” on page 133  
 “*BestTargetAttrGroupLineRead*” on page 130  
 “*BestTargetAttrLineProg*” on page 131

## BestTargetAttrGroupLineRead

**Call** `b_errtype BestTargetAttrGroupLineRead(
 b_handletype handle,
 b_tattrgrouptype group,
 b_int32 page_num,
 b_int32 offset );`

**Description** Reads the attributes of a group from a line in the attribute memory to the preparation register.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTargetAttrGroupLineRead group=<group> page_num=<page_num>
offset=<offset>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tagrplread grp=<group> page=<page_num> offs=<offset>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**group** Identifier of the group; see “*b\_tattrgrouptype*” on page 277.

**page\_num** Number of the page on which the line is to be read.

Valid page numbers are:

- 1 ... 63 if page size is 4
- 1 ... 7 if page size is 32

The page size is set by the generic exerciser property `B_EGEN_ATTRPAGESIZE` with “*BestExerciserGenPropSet*” on page 102.

**offset** Number of the line to be read. Line counting starts from 0.

**See also** “*BestTargetAttrPageInit*” on page 133  
“*BestTargetAttrGroupLineProg*” on page 129  
“*BestTargetAttrLineRead*” on page 132

## BestTargetAttrLineProg

**Call** `b_errtype BestTargetAttrLineProg(  
     b_handletype handle,  
     b_int32 page_num,  
     b_int32 offset );`

**Description** Writes the contents of the preparation register to a line in the attribute memory.

After you have programmed all memory lines, set the general loop bit `B_T_DOLOOP` with “*BestTargetAttrPropSet*” on page 136 to indicate the last line in the attribute page.

**NOTE** Within a page you can use either group or non-group memory programming functions, but not both together.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTargetAttrLineProg page_num=<page_num> offset=<offset>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `talprog page=<page_num> offs=<offset>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**page\_num** Number of the page on which the line is to be programmed.

Valid page numbers are:

- 1 ... 63 if page size is 4
- 1 ... 7 if page size is 32

The page size is set by the generic exerciser property `B_EGEN_ATTRPAGESIZE` with “*BestTargetAttrPropSet*” on page 136.

**offset** Number of the line to be programmed. Line counting starts from 0.

**NOTE** You can program more lines than are available on a page. This results in concatenated pages.

**See also** “*BestTargetAttrPageInit*” on page 133  
 “*BestTargetAttrGroupLineProg*” on page 129  
 “*BestTargetAttrLineRead*” on page 132

## BestTargetAttrLineRead

**Call** `b_errtype BestTargetAttrLineRead(  
 b_handletype handle,  
 b_int32 page_num,  
 b_int32 offset );`

**Description** Reads the contents of an attribute memory's line to the preparation register.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTargetAttrLineRead page_num=<page_num> offset=<offset>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `talread page=<page_num> offs=<offset>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**page\_num** Number of the page from which the line is to be read.

**offset** Number of the line to be read.

**See also** “*BestTargetAttrPageInit*” on page 133  
“*BestTargetAttrGroupLineRead*” on page 130  
“*BestTargetAttrLineProg*” on page 131

## BestTargetAttrPageInit

**Call** `b_errtype BestTargetAttrPageInit (`  
    `b_handletype handle,`  
    `b_int32 page_num );`

**Description** Initializes a target attribute memory page (and all pages concatenated to this page).

This function must be called once before an attribute page can be programmed or read.

**NOTE** BestTargetAttrPageInit fails if you call this function while a transaction is running.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTargetAttrPageInit page_num=<page_num>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tapginit page=<page_num>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**page\_num** Number of the memory page to be initialized.

Valid page numbers are:

- 1 ... 63 if page size is 4
- 1 ... 7 if page size is 32

The page size is set by the generic exerciser property

`B_EGEN_ATTRPAGESIZE` with “*BestTargetAttrPropSet*” on page 136.

**See also** “*BestTargetAttrGroupLineProg*” on page 129  
“*BestTargetAttrGroupLineRead*” on page 130  
“*BestTargetAttrLineProg*” on page 131  
“*BestTargetAttrLineRead*” on page 132

## BestTargetAttrPageSelect

**Call** `b_errtype BestTargetAttrPageSelect (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_int32 page_num );`

**Description** Selects a target attribute page.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTargetAttrPageSelect page_num=<page_num>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tapgsel page=<page_num>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**page\_num** Number of the memory page to be selected.

Valid page numbers are:

- 1 ... 63 if page size is 4
- 1 ... 7 if page size is 32

The page size is set by the generic exerciser property

`B_EGEN_ATTRPAGESIZE` with “*BestTargetAttrPropSet*” on page 136.

**See also** –

## BestTargetAttrPropDefaultSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTargetAttrPropDefaultSet( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Sets the preparation register of the target attribute memory to default values. For a description of attributes and default values, see “*b\_tattrproptype*” on page 278.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTargetAttrPropDefaultSet`

**CLI Abbreviation** `taprpdefset`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestMasterAttrPropSet*” on page 119  
 “*BestMasterAttrPropGet*” on page 118

## BestTargetAttrPropGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTargetAttrPropGet (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_tattrproptype tattrprop,
 b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Reads a target attribute from the attribute preparation register.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTargetAttrPropGet tattrprop=<tattrprop>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `taprpget prop=<tattrprop>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**tattrprop** Target attribute to be read; see “*b\_tattrproptype*” on page 278.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the attribute; see “*b\_tattrproptype*” on page 278.

**See also** “*BestMasterAttrPropDefaultSet*” on page 118  
“*BestMasterAttrPropSet*” on page 119

## BestTargetAttrPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTargetAttrPropSet (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_tattrproptype tattrprop,
 b_int32 value );`

**Description** Sets a target attribute in the preparation register of the target attribute memory.

After you have set all attributes to the required values in the register, you can program the complete register to a memory line with “*BestTargetAttrLineProg*” on page 131.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTargetAttrPropSet tattrprop=<tattrprop> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `taprpset prop=<tattrprop> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**tattrprop** Target attribute to be set; see “*b\_tattrproptype*” on page 278.

**value** Value to which the attribute is set; see “*b\_tattrproptype*” on page 278.

**See also** “*BestMasterAttrPropDefaultSet*” on page 118  
 “*BestMasterAttrPropGet*” on page 118



## BestTargetDecoderPowerUpProg

**Call** `b_errtype BestTargetDecoderPowerUpProg (`  
    `b_handletype handle,`  
    `b_decodertype decoder );`

**Description** Programs power up properties of a decoder with the properties set in the preparation register by means of “*BestTargetDecoderPropSet*” on page 142. (Use *BestTargetDecoderPropSet* to change decoder base address register settings or decoder size when the card is operating.)

The function also checks whether the property values in the target decoder preparation register are consistent with the specified decoder, except when the decoder is set to “custom” behavior.

**NOTE** *BestTargetDecoderPowerUpProg* fails if you call this function while a transaction is running.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTargetDecoderPowerUpProg decoder_num=<decoder>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tdpuprog dec=<decoder>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**decoder** Decoder to be programmed; see “*b\_decodertype*” on page 234.

**See also** “*BestTargetDecoderPowerUpRead*” on page 138  
“*BestTargetDecoderProg*” on page 139

## BestTargetDecoderPowerUpRead

**Call** `b_errtype BestTargetDecoderPowerUpRead(  
 b_handletype handle,  
 b_decodertype decoder );`

**Description** Reads back a set of decoder power up properties to the decoder property preparation register.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTargetDecoderPowerUpRead decoder_num=<decoder>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tdpuread dec=<decoder>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**decoder** Decoder to be read; see “*b\_decodertype*” on page 234.

**See also** “*BestTargetDecoderPowerUpProg*” on page 137  
“*BestTargetDecoderRead*” on page 143

## BestTargetDecoderProg

**Call** `b_errtype BestTargetDecoderProg(  
    b_handletype handle,  
    b_decodertype decoder );`

**Description** Programs a decoder using the properties set in the preparation register.

This function also checks whether the property values in the target decoder preparation register are consistent with the specified decoder, except when the decoder is set to “custom” behavior.

**NOTE** BestTargetDecoderProg fails if you call this function while a transaction is running.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTargetDecoderProg decoder_num=<decoder>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tdprog dec=<decoder>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**decoder** Decoder to be programmed; see “*b\_decodertype*” on page 234.

**See also** “*BestTargetDecoderPowerUpProg*” on page 137  
“*BestTargetDecoderRead*” on page 143

## BestTargetDecoderPropDefaultSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTargetDecoderPropDefaultSet (`  
    `b_handletype    handle,`  
    `b_decodertype  decoder_num );`

**Description** Sets the preparation register to the default values of a decoder. Each decoder provides a specific parameter set.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTargetDecoderPropDefaultSet decoder_num=<decoder_num>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tdprpdefset dec=<decoder_num>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**decoder\_num** Number of the decoder of which the default values are to be set in the preparation register. See “*b\_decodertype*” on page 234.

**See also** “*BestTargetDecoderPropSet*” on page 142  
“*BestTargetDecoderPropGet*” on page 141

## BestTargetDecoderPropGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTargetDecoderPropGet (`  
    `b_handletype handle,`  
    `b_decproptype decoder_prop,`  
    `b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Reads a decoder property from the decoder preparation register.

**NOTE** BestTargetDecoderPropGet fails if you call this function while a transaction is running.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTargetDecoderPropGet decoder_prop=<decoder_prop>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tdprpget prop=<decoder_prop>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**decoder\_prop** Decoder property to be read; see “*b\_decproptype*” on page 234.

**Output Parameters** **value** Property value; see “*b\_decproptype*” on page 234.

**See also** “*BestTargetDecoderPropDefaultSet*” on page 140  
“*BestTargetDecoderPropSet*” on page 142

## BestTargetDecoderPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTargetDecoderPropSet (`  
    `b_handletype handle,`  
    `b_decproptype decoder_prop,`  
    `b_int32 value );`

**Description** Sets a property of a decoder in the preparation register.

**NOTE** This function overrides configuration space settings made with “*BestConfRegSet*” on page 146.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTargetDecoderPropSet decoder_prop=<decoder_prop> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tdprpset prop=<decoder_prop> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**decoder\_prop** Defines the property to be set; see “*b\_decproptype*” on page 234.

**value** Value to which the specified property is set; see “*b\_decproptype*” on page 234.

**See also** “*BestTargetDecoderPropDefaultSet*” on page 140  
“*BestTargetDecoderPropGet*” on page 141

## BestTargetDecoderRead

**Call** `b_errtype BestTargetDecoderRead(  
    b_handletype handle,  
    b_decodertype decoder );`

**Description** Reads back a set of decoder properties to the decoder property preparation register.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTargetDecoderRead decoder_num=<decoder>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tdread dec=<decoder>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**decoder** Decoder to be read; see “*b\_decodertype*” on page 234.

**See also** “*BestTargetDecoderProg*” on page 139  
“*BestTargetDecoderPowerUpRead*” on page 138

# Configuration Space Programming Functions

The following functions program the configuration space:

Function	Result
<i>"BestConfRegSet" on page 146</i>	Sets a register in the configuration space.
<i>"BestConfRegGet" on page 145</i>	Reads a register in the configuration space.
<i>"BestConfigScan" on page 149</i>	Scans configuration space header registers.
<i>"BestConfigScanPrint" on page 149</i>	Returns configuration space header registers.
<i>"BestConfRegMaskSet" on page 148</i>	Sets a bit mask for read-only bits in a configuration space register.
<i>"BestConfRegMaskGet" on page 147</i>	Reads a bit mask for read-only bits in a configuration space register.
<i>"BestPCIConfigCheck" on page 150</i>	Checks the configuration space header settings for PCI compliance.

How to use the functions is described in *"Configuration Space Header Programming"* in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer's Guide*.



## BestConfRegGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestConfRegGet (`  
    `b_handletype handle,`  
    `b_int32 offset,`  
    `b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Reads a value of a configuration space register.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestConfRegGet offset=<offset>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `conrget offs=<offset>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**offset** Address offset in the configuration space (00 ... 3C\h, dword aligned).

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the register (32-bit value).

**See also** “*BestConfRegSet*” on page 146

## BestConfRegSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestConfRegSet (`  
    `b_handletype  handle,`  
    `b_int32      offset,`  
    `b_int32      value );`

**Description** Sets a register of the configuration space to the specified value.

**NOTE** BestConfRegSet fails if you call this function while a transaction is running or if the settings conflict with those of a decoder property or decoder behavior. Refer to “*b\_decproptype*” on page 234.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestConfRegSet offset=<offset> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `conrset offs=<offset> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**offset** Address offset in the configuration space (00 ... 3C\h, dword aligned).

**value** Value to which the register is set (32-bit value).

**See also** “*BestConfRegGet*” on page 145

## BestConfRegMaskGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestConfRegMaskGet(  
    b_handletype handle,  
    b_int32 offset,  
    b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Reads the mask that defines which bits in a configuration space register are set to read-only and which to read/write for configuration accesses.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestConfRegMaskGet offset=<offset>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `conrmaskget offs=<offset>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**offset** Address offset in the configuration space (00 ... 3C\h, dword aligned).

**Output Parameters** **value** 32-bit mask:

- 0 – read-only
- 1 – read/write

**See also** “*BestConfRegMaskSet*” on page 148

## BestConfRegMaskSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestConfRegMaskSet (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_int32 offset,
 b_int32 value );`

**Description** Sets the mask that defines which bits in a configuration space register are set to read-only and which to read/write for configuration accesses.

**NOTE** This function fails if the settings conflict with those of a decoder property or decoder behavior. Refer to “*b\_decproptype*” on page 234.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestConfRegMaskSet offset=<offset> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `conrmaskset offs=<offset> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**offset** Address offset in the configuration space (00 ... 3C\h, dword aligned).

**value** 32-bit mask:

- 0 – read-only
- 1 – read/write

**See also** “*BestConfRegMaskGet*” on page 147

## BestConfigScan

**Call** `b_errtype BestConfigScan( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Scans the information stored in the registers of the configuration space header of each PCI device connected to the PCI bus of the system under test.

After this function call you can use “*BestConfigScanPrint*” on page 149 to print the scanned information.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestConfigScan`

**CLI Abbreviation** `cscan`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** –

## BestConfigScanPrint

**Call** `b_errtype BestConfigScanPrint (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_charptrtype *res_string );`

**Description** Returns the information stored in the registers of the configuration space header of each PCI device connected to the PCI bus of the system under test.

Before using this function, call “*BestConfigScan*” on page 149 to get the current information from the configuration space headers.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestConfigScanPrint`

**CLI Abbreviation** `cscanprnt`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**Output Parameters** **res\_string** Text string.

**See also** –

## BestPCIConfigCheck

**Call** `b_errtype BestPCIConfigCheck( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Checks the current settings in the configuration space header of the testcard for PCI compliance.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPCIConfigCheck`

**CLI Abbreviation** `cfgcheck`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** –

## Expansion ROM Programming Functions

The following functions are used to program the expansion ROM memory space of the testcard:

Function	Result
“ <i>BestExpRomByteWrite</i> ” on page 152	Writes a byte to the expansion ROM.
“ <i>BestExpRomByteRead</i> ” on page 151	Reads a byte from the expansion ROM.

How to use the functions is described in “*Expansion ROM Programming*” in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer’s Guide*.

## BestExpRomByteRead

**Call** `b_errtype BestExpRomByteRead(  
    b_handletype handle,  
    b_int32 offset,  
    b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Reads a byte from the specified offset in the expansion ROM.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestExpRomByteRead offset=<offset>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `erbyteread offs=<offset>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**offset** Address offset (in byte) in the expansion ROM (0000h ... FFFFh).

**Output Parameters** **value** Read data byte (bits 0 ... 7).

**NOTE** When a byte is written into the expansion rom and read immediatly after that can return incorrect data. The written data is correct, you cannot directly read from the expansion rom after you have written a byte.

**See also** “*BestExpRomByteWrite*” on page 152

## BestExpRomByteWrite

**Call** `b_errtype BestExpRomByteWrite(  
     b_handletype handle,  
     b_int32 offset,  
     b_int32 value );`

**Description** Writes one byte to the specified offset in the expansion ROM.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestExpRomByteWrite offset=<offset> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `erbytewrite offs=<offset> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**offset** Address offset (in byte) in the expansion ROM (0000h ... FFFFh).

**value** Data byte to be written (bits 0 ... 7).

**NOTE** When a byte is written into the expansion ROM and immediately read, it is possible that incorrect data is returned. Bytes cannot be read immediately after data has been written to them.

**See also** “*BestExpRomByteRead*” on page 151

## Data Memory Functions

The following functions access the data memory for master and target transactions:

Function	Result
“ <i>BestDataMemInit</i> ” on page 153	Initializes the data memory of the testcard by filling it with zeros.
“ <i>BestDataMemWrite</i> ” on page 154	Writes to the data memory of the testcard.
“ <i>BestDataMemRead</i> ” on page 153	Reads from the data memory of the testcard.



How to use the functions is described in “*Data Memory and Compare Unit Programming*” in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer’s Guide*.

## BestDataMemInit

**Call** `b_errtype BestDataMemInit( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Initializes the internal data memory of the testcard and fills it completely with zeros.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestDataMemInit`

**CLI Abbreviation** `dataminit`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** –

## BestDataMemRead

**Call** `b_errtype BestDataMemRead(  
     b_handletype handle,  
     b_int32 int_addr,  
     b_int32 num_of_bytes,  
     b_int8 *data_ptr );`

**Description** Reads a data block from the data memory of the testcard to the control PC memory via the control interface.

**NOTE** Using the CLI restricts the number of bytes to the internal buffer size for the CLI output (8000h). Within C programs the number of bytes is only restricted by the size of the testcard’s data memory.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestDataMemRead int_addr=<int_addr> num_of_bytes=<num_of_bytes>  
 [data_ptr>"file path"]`

**CLI Abbreviation** `datamrd iad=<int_addr> nob=<num_of_bytes> [data>"file path"]`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**int\_addr** Start address of source data within data memory of the testcard. The range depends on the available memory size.

**num\_of\_bytes** Number of bytes to be read (maximum of 8000h when using the CLI).

**data\_ptr** **CLI only.** This parameter allows export of the data to a file. Use a redirection operator, for example: data\_ptr>"file path".

**Output Parameters** **data\_ptr** Destination buffer in the memory of the control PC.

**See also** “BestDataMemInit” on page 153  
“BestDataMemWrite” on page 154

## BestDataMemWrite

**Call**

```
b_errtype BestDataMemWrite(
    b_handletype handle,
    b_int32      int_addr,
    b_int32      num_of_bytes,
    b_int8      *data_ptr );
```

**Description** Writes a data block from the memory of the control PC to the data memory of the testcard. The data memory is shared by master and target. Both can use the data for further testing.

**CLI Equivalent** BestDataMemWrite int\_addr=<int\_addr> num\_of\_bytes=<num\_of\_bytes>  
data\_ptr=<{data\_list}>

**CLI Abbreviation** datamwr iad=<int\_addr> nob=<num\_of\_bytes> data=<{data\_list}>

**Return Value** Error code; see “b\_errtype” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**int\_addr** Destination start address for the data within the data memory of the testcard. The range depends on the available memory size.

**num\_of\_bytes** Number of bytes to be written.

**data\_ptr** Source data in the system memory of the control PC.

**data\_ptr** **CLI only.** List of data to be transferred when using the CLI (for example, data={1\h, 2\h, 3\h, 4\h, 5\h, 6\h, 7\h, 8\h}).

Data may also be imported from a file using a redirection operator (for example, `data_ptr<"file path"`). The input file must contain a sequence of byte values in hexadecimal format, as shown in the following example:

```
01 23 45 67 89 AB CD EF 01 23 45 67 89 AB CD EF
EF CD AB 89 67 45 23 01 EF CD AB 89 67 45 23 01
```

**See also** *"BestDataMemInit" on page 153*  
*"BestDataMemRead" on page 153*

## Host Access Functions

The following functions are used for data transfer to and from the host (control PC):

Function	Result
<i>"BestHostSysMemAccessPrepare" on page 158</i>	Prepares a transfer between the testcard's data memory and the host.
<i>"BestHostSysMemDump64" on page 159</i>	Transfers data from a PCI device to the host system memory.
<i>"BestHostSysMemFill64" on page 161</i>	Transfers data from the host system memory to a PCI device.
<i>"BestHostPCIRegSet" on page 157</i>	Sets register of a PCI device.
<i>"BestHostPCIRegGet" on page 156</i>	Reads register of a PCI device.

How to use the functions is described in *"Host Access Programming"* in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer's Guide*.

## BestHostPCIRegGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestHostPCIRegGet (`  
     `b_handletype handle,`  
     `b_addrspacetype addrspace,`  
     `b_int32 bus_addr,`  
     `b_int32 *reg_value,`  
     `b_sizetype size );`

**Description** Reads the value from a specific PCI device register in a 32-bit address space—the type of address space determines a Configuration, Memory or I/O Read.

The bus address is a byte address. The function performs single cycle transactions, automatically setting the correct byte enables corresponding to the word size and bus address.

This function only applies to a 32 bit address space.

**NOTE** “*BestConfRegSet*” on page 146 and “*BestConfRegGet*” on page 145 access the configuration space registers of the testcard.

**CLI Equivalent** `HostPCIRegGet addrspace=<addrspace> bus_addr=<bus_addr>`  
`wordsize=<size>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `hprgget space=<addrspace> bad=<bus_addr> size=<size>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**addrspace** Type of address space for the register access; see “*b\_addrspacetype*” on page 227.

**bus\_addr** PCI bus address.

**size** Defines the width of the value to be read from the register; see “*b\_sizetype*” on page 274.

**Output Parameters** **reg\_value** Value read from the register.

**See also** “*BestHostPCIRegSet*” on page 157

## BestHostPCIRegSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestHostPCIRegSet (`  
     `b_handletype        handle,`  
     `b_addrspacetype    addrspace,`  
     `b_int32             bus_addr,`  
     `b_int32             reg_value,`  
     `b_sizetype         size );`

**Description** Writes a value to a specific PCI device register—the type of address space determines a Configuration Write, Memory Write or I/O Write.

The bus address is a byte address. The function performs single cycle transactions, automatically setting the correct byte enables corresponding to word size and bus address.

This function only applies to a 32 bit address space.

**NOTE** “*BestConfRegSet*” on page 146 and “*BestConfRegGet*” on page 145 access the configuration space registers of the testcard.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestHostPCIRegSet addrspace=<addrspace> bus_addr=<bus_addr>`  
`reg_value=<reg_value> wordsize=<size>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `hprgset space=<addr_space> bad=<bus_addr> val=<reg_value>`  
`size=<size>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**addrspace** Type of address space for the register access; see “*b\_addrspacetype*” on page 227.

**bus\_addr** PCI bus address.

**reg\_value** Value to be written to the register.

**size** Defines the width of the values to be set in the register. See “*b\_sizetype*” on page 274.

**See also** “*BestHostPCIRegGet*” on page 156

## BestHostSysMemAccessPrepare

**Call** `b_errtype BestHostSysMemAccessPrepare (`  
     `b_handletype    handle,`  
     `b_int32        buscmd,`  
     `b_int32        bufsize );`

**Description** Prepares the internal address, the command in the master block properties, and a memory buffer for a transfer through the data memory of the testcard. A data verification can be activated.

Call this function before calling “*BestHostSysMemFill64*” on page 161 or “*BestHostSysMemDump64*” on page 159.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestHostSysMemAccessPrepare buscmd=<buscmd> bufsize=<bufsize>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `hsmarep cmd=<buscmd> buf=<bufsize>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**buscmd** Specifies the bus command. See “*b\_blkproptype*” on page 228. The command to be specified depends on the access function:

- If using “*BestHostSysMemFill64*” on page 161, the command must be set to B\_CMD\_MEM\_WRITE (Memory Write).
- If using “*BestHostSysMemDump64*” on page 159, the command must be set to B\_CMD\_MEM\_READ (Memory Read).

To enable data verification, OR-combine the bus command with B\_HOST\_VERIFY. If the verification fails, the access function returns a data compare error or a master abort.

**bufsize** Specifies the internal memory buffer size in dwords (minimum: 2 dwords).

**NOTE** The bufsize must be equal to or larger than the block size specified in “*BestHostSysMemFill64*” on page 161 or “*BestHostSysMemDump64*” on page 159.

**See also** –

## BestHostSysMemDump64

**Call** `b_errtype BestHostSysMemDump64 (`  
     `b_handletyp handle,`  
     `b_int32 bus_addr_low,`  
     `b_int32 bus_addr_high,`  
     `b_int32 num_of_bytes,`  
     `b_int32 blocksize,`  
     `b_int8 *data_ptr );`

**Description** Moves data blocks from a device or from the memory in the system under test through the internal data memory of the testcard to the control PC (host). The device is specified by its PCI bus address.

During the master block transfer, the default master attributes are used (master attribute page 0). See “*b\_mattrproptype*” on page 251.

**NOTE** This function changes the settings of generic master properties. See “*b\_mastergenproptype*” on page 248.

Each master block transfer can consist of one or more bursts depending on the overall bus traffic and latency timer setting. If a data transfer results in a master abort, the function will *not* return an error, but the master abort is indicated by bit 7 of the status register (block aborted flag). You can read the status register with “*BestStatusRegGet*” on page 40.

Before you call this function for the first time, set the command to **Memory Read** and the size of the buffer in the testcard’s internal data memory with “*BestHostSysMemAccessPrepare*” on page 158 .

**CLI Equivalent** `BestHostSysMemDump64 bus_addr_low=<bus_addr_low>`  
`bus_addr_high=<bus_addr_high> num_of_bytes=<num_of_bytes>`  
`blocksize=<blocksize> [data>"file path"]`

**CLI Abbreviation** `hsmdump64 badl=<bus_addr_low> badh=<bus_addr_high>`  
`nob=<num_of_bytes> blk=<blocksize> [data>"file path"]`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**bus\_addr\_low / bus\_addr\_high** PCI bus address from where the data is read. Addresses need not be aligned.

If the high bus address parameter is not equal to zero, the transfers are performed using dual address cycles.

**num\_of\_bytes** Number of bytes to be transferred:

- maximum of 128 Kbytes when you use the CLI.
- maximum of 4 Gbytes when you use the C-API.

**blocksize** Size of the master block transfers in bytes. This blocksize must be smaller or equal to the buffer size specified by *BestHostSysMemAccessPrepare* on page 158.

**data\_ptr** Destination in the memory of the control PC.

**data** **CLI only.** This parameter allows export of the data to a file. Use a redirection operator, for example: `data>"file path"`.

**See also** *BestHostSysMemFill64* on page 161



## BestHostSysMemFill64

**Call** `b_errtype BestHostSysMemFill64(`  
     **b\_handletype**    `handle,`  
     **b\_int32**        `bus_addr_low,`  
     **b\_int32**        `bus_addr_high,`  
     **b\_int32**        `num_of_bytes,`  
     **b\_int32**        `blocksize,`  
     **b\_int8**         `*data_ptr );`

**Description** Moves data blocks from the control PC (host) through the internal data memory of the testcard to a device or to the memory in the system under test. The device is specified by its PCI bus address.

During the master block transfer, the default master attributes are used (master attribute page 0). See “*b\_mattrproptype*” on page 251.

**NOTE** This function changes the settings of generic master properties. See “*b\_mastergenproptype*” on page 248.

Each master block transfer can consist of one or more bursts depending on the overall bus traffic and latency timer setting. If a data transfer results in a master abort, the function will *not* return an error, but the master abort is indicated by bit 7 of the status register (block aborted flag). You can read the status register with “*BestStatusRegGet*” on page 40.

Before you call this function for the first time, set the command to **Memory Write** and the size of the buffer in the testcard’s internal data memory with “*BestHostSysMemAccessPrepare*” on page 158.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestHostSysMemFill64 bus_addr_low=<bus_addr_low>`  
`bus_addr_high=<bus_addr_high> num_of_bytes=<num_of_bytes>`  
`blocksize=<blocksize> ( data=<{data_list}> ) | ( data<"file path" )`

**CLI Abbreviation** `hsmfill64 badl=<bus_addr_low> badh=<bus_addr_high>`  
`nob=<num_of_bytes>`  
`blk=<blocksize> ( data=<{data_list}> ) | ( data<"file path" )`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**bus\_addr\_low / bus\_addr\_high** PCI bus address in PCI memory space to where the data is written. Addresses need not be aligned.

If the high bus address parameter is not equal to zero, the transfers are performed using dual address cycles.

**num\_of\_bytes** Number of bytes to be transferred:

- maximum of 128 Kbytes when you use the CLI.
- maximum of 4 Gbytes when you use the C-API.

**blocksize** Size of the master block transfers in bytes. This blocksize must be smaller or equal to the buffer size specified with *BestHostSysMemAccessPrepare* on page 158.

**data\_ptr** Source data in the memory of the control PC.

**data** **CLI only.** List of data to be transferred when using the CLI (for example, `data={1\h, 2\h, 3\h, 4\h, 5\h, 6\h, 7\h, 8\h}`).

Data may also be imported from a file using a redirection operator (for example, `data<"file path"`). The input file must contain a sequence of byte values in hexadecimal format, as shown in the following example:

```
01 23 45 67 89 AB CD EF 01 23 45 67 89 AB CD EF
EF CD AB 89 67 45 23 01 EF CD AB 89 67 45 23 01
```

**See also** *BestHostSysMemDump64* on page 159

# Interrupt Generation Function

The following function is used to generate a PCI interrupt:

Function	Result
<i>"BestInterruptGenerate" on page 163</i>	Generates a PCI interrupt.

How to use the functions is described in *"Interrupt Programming"* in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer's Guide*.

## BestInterruptGenerate

**Call** `b_errtype BestInterruptGenerate(  
           b_handletype  handle,  
           b_int32      pci_int );`

**Description** Sets the specified PCI interrupt request pin INTA# ... INTD#.

To reset the interrupt, clear the corresponding status bit in the status register with *"BestStatusRegClear" on page 39*.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestInterruptGenerate pci_int=<pci_int>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `intgen int=<pci_int>`

**Return Value** Error code; see *"b\_errtype" on page 241*.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**pci\_int** Interrupts to be generated. See table below.

Multiple interrupts can be set by OR-combining the interrupt values, for example, `pci_int=B_INTA | B_INTC`.

Value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_INTA (inta)	PCI Interrupt Request A ... D (INTA# ... INTD#)
...	
B_INTD (intd)	

**See also** –

# Built-In Test Functions

The following functions program built-in tests:

Function	Result
<i>"BestTestPropDefaultSet" on page 164</i>	Sets the built-in test property to defaults.
<i>"BestTestPropSet" on page 165</i>	Sets a built-in test property.
<i>"BestTestRun" on page 168</i>	Starts a built-in test.
<i>"BestTestResultDump" on page 167</i>	Dumps report and waveform file to the control PC.
<i>"BestTestProtErrDetect" on page 166</i>	Detects protocol errors.

How to use the functions is described in *"Built-In Test Programming"* in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer's Guide*.

## BestTestPropDefaultSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTestPropDefaultSet( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Sets all the test properties to default values. For a description of properties and default values, see *"b\_testproptype" on page 283*.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTestPropDefaultSet`

**CLI Abbreviation** `testprpdefset`

**Return Value** Error code; see *"b\_errtype" on page 241*.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** *"BestTestPropSet" on page 165*

## BestTestPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTestPropSet(  
    b_handletype handle,  
    b_testproptype testprop,  
    b_int32 value );`

**Description** Sets a test property. The tests use different properties. Refer to “*Test Commands*” on page 169.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTestPropSet testprop=<testprop> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `testprpset prop=<testprop> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**testprop** Property to be set; see “*b\_testproptype*” on page 283.

**value** Value to which the property is set, see “*b\_testproptype*” on page 283.

**See also** “*BestTestPropDefaultSet*” on page 164

## BestTestProtErrDetect

**Call** `b_errtype BestTestProtErrDetect( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Sets up the analyzer as a PCI protocol error checker. This performs the following:

- Clears the observer status register.
- Clears the “Trace Run Bit” in the Card Status Register.
- Sets the analyzer trigger pattern to trigger on protocol errors.
- Starts the protocol observer and the analyzer.

For further information see:

- “*Protocol Observer Functions*” on page 44
- “*Card Status Functions*” on page 39
- “*Pattern Term Function*” on page 64

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTestProtErrDetect`

**CLI Abbreviation** `testpedet`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** –

## BestTestResultDump

**Call** `b_errtype BestTestResultDump(  
    b_handletype handle,  
    b_charptrtype *filename );`

**Description** Saves the test results in a textual report file (<filename>.rpt) and in a waveform file (<filename>.wfm):

- The *report file* contains the analyzer status, the observer status, and compare errors.
- The *waveform file* contains the trace memory content and can be viewed with the listers of the graphical user interface.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTestResultDump file=<filename>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `testrdump file=<filename>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**filename** String containing path and filename (no suffix), for example, “c:\temp\xx”.

**See also** –

## BestTestRun

**Call** `b_errtype BestTestRun(  
 b_handletype handle,  
 b_int32 testcmd );`

**Description** Starts the specified test.

Before calling this command, you must set the properties for the specified type of test. The “*Test Commands*” on page 169 show which properties the tests use. You can set the properties with “*BestTestPropSet*” on page 165.

Depending on the generic master property B\_MGEN\_REPEATMODE, the test runs either once or loops infinitely. Refer to “*BestMasterGenPropSet*” on page 107.

You can stop the test with “*BestMasterStop*” on page 108. The test stops automatically after a data compare error (if data comparison is enabled).

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTestRun testcmd=<testcmd>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `testrun cmd=<testcmd>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**testcmd** Test command, specifying the type of the test to be run. See “*Test Commands*” on page 169.

**See also** –



## Test Commands

Test Commands (CLI Abbreviation)	Description	Test properties used by the command
B_TSTCMD_TRAFFICMAKE (trafficmake)	Enables the card's master to write data to the card's target over the full PCI bus bandwidth.	B_TST_BANDWIDTH B_TST_BLKLENGTH B_TST_DATAPATTERN B_TST_PROTOCOL
B_TSTCMD_WRITEREAD (writeread)	Performs writes and reads to a PCI device or to system memory.	B_TST_BANDWIDTH B_TST_BLKLENGTH B_TST_DATAPATTERN B_TST_PROTOCOL B_TST_COMPARE B_TST_SOURCEADDR B_TST_NOBYTES
B_TSTCMD_BLOCKMOVE (blockmove)	Moves a data block from one system memory address to another.	B_TST_BANDWIDTH B_TST_BLKLENGTH B_TST_DATAPATTERN B_TST_PROTOCOL B_TST_COMPARE B_TST_SOURCEADDR B_TST_DESTINADDR B_TST_NOBYTES
B_TSTCMD_READ (read)	Performs read transactions from a PCI device or from system memory.	B_TST_BANDWIDTH B_TST_BLKLENGTH B_TST_PROTOCOL B_TST_SOURCEADDR B_TST_NOBYTES

## Hot Swap Debugging Functions

The following functions are used for hot swap debugging:

Function	Result
<i>"BestCPCISet"</i> on page 170	Sets a bit in the hot swap control register.
<i>"BestCPCISetGet"</i> on page 170	Reads a bit from the hot swap control register.
<i>"BestCPCIPinSet"</i> on page 171	Sets pin used for hot swapping.
<i>"BestCPCIPinGet"</i> on page 171	Reads pin used for hot swapping.

How to use the functions is described in *"Hot Swap Test Programming"* in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer's Guide*.

## BestCPCIStatusGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestCPCIStatusGet(
 b_handletype handle,
 b_cpcistatustype status,
 b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Reads a bit from the hot swap control register (HS\_CSR). For details, refer to the CompactPCI Hot Swap Specification.

**CLI equivalent** `BestCPCIStatusGet status=<status>`

**CLI abbreviation** `cpcisget stat=<status>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**status** Property to be read; see “*b\_cpcistatustype*” on page 233.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the property; see “*b\_cpcistatustype*” on page 233.

**See also** “*BestCPCIStatusSet*” on page 170

## BestCPCIStatusSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestCPCIStatusSet(
 b_handletype handle,
 b_cpcistatustype status,
 b_int32 value );`

**Description** Sets a bit in the hot swap control register (HS\_CSR). For details, refer to the CompactPCI Hot Swap Specification.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestCPCIStatusSet status=<status> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `cpcisset stat=<testprop> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**status** Property to be set; see “*b\_cpcistatustype*” on page 233.

**value** Value of the property; see “*b\_cpcistatustype*” on page 233.

**See also** “*BestCPCIStatusGet*” on page 170

## BestCPCIPinGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestCPCIPinGet (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_cpcipintype pin,
 b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Reads pin used for control of hot swapping (CompactPCI). For details, refer to the CompactPCI Hot Swap Specification.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestCPCIPinGet pin=<pin>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `cpcipget pin=<pin>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**pin** Pin to be read; see “*b\_cpcipintype*” on page 232.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the pin; “*b\_cpcipintype*” on page 232.

**See also** “*BestCPCIPinSet*” on page 171

## BestCPCIPinSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestCPCIPinSet (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_cpcipintype pin,
 b_int32 value );`

**Description** Sets pin used for hot swapping (CompactPCI). For details, refer to CompactPCI Hot Swap Specification.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestCPCIPinSet pin=<pin> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `cpcipset pin=<pin> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**pin** Pin to be set; see “*b\_cpcipintype*” on page 232.

**value** Value of the pin; see “*b\_cpcipintype*” on page 232.

**See also** “*BestCPCIPinGet*” on page 171





# Interface Control Functions

The PCI Interface Control functions are divided into the following sections:

- *“Trigger I/O Sequencer Programming Functions” on page 174*
- *“Display Functions” on page 181*
- *“Mailbox Functions” on page 182*

# Trigger I/O Sequencer Programming Functions

The following functions are used to program the external trigger I/O lines:

Function	Result
<i>"BestTrigIOGenPropDefaultSet" on page 175</i>	Sets all generic trigger I/O sequencer properties to default values.
<i>"BestTrigIOGenPropGet" on page 175</i>	Reads the value of a generic trigger I/O sequencer property.
<i>"BestTrigIOGenPropSet" on page 176</i>	Sets the value of a generic trigger I/O sequencer property.
<i>"BestTrigIOSeqPropDefaultSet" on page 177</i>	Sets all properties in the trigger I/O sequencer description table to default values.
<i>"BestTrigIOSeqTranPropDefaultSet" on page 179</i>	Sets all properties of a transient in the trigger I/O sequencer description table to default values.
<i>"BestTrigIOSeqTranPropSet" on page 180</i>	Sets numeric transition properties ("state" or "next state").
<i>"BestTrigIOSeqTranCondPropSet" on page 178</i>	Sets conditions in the trigger I/O sequencer description table.
<i>"BestTrigIOSeqProg" on page 176</i>	Writes the sequencer description table to sequencer memory.
<i>"BestTrigIORun" on page 177</i>	Starts the trigger I/O sequencer.
<i>"BestTrigIOStop" on page 180</i>	Stops the trigger I/O sequencer.

How to use the functions is described in *"Trigger I/O Sequencer Programming"* in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer's Guide*.

## BestTrigIOGenPropDefaultSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTrigIOGenPropDefaultSet( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Sets all generic properties of the trigger I/O sequencer to default values.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTrigIOGenPropDefaultSet`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tiogenprpdefset`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*b\_trigioseqgenproptype*” on page 287  
 “*BestTrigIOGenPropGet*” on page 175  
 “*BestTrigIOGenPropSet*” on page 176

## BestTrigIOGenPropGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTrigIOGenPropGet (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_trigioegenproptype trigioegenprop,
 b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Queries generic properties of the trigger I/O sequencer. Generic properties determine the preload value of the feedback counter and the trigger I/O output settings.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTrigIOGenPropGet trigioegenprop=<trigioegenprop>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tiogenprpget prop=<trigioegenprop>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**trigioegenprop** Property to be queried; see “*b\_trigioseqgenproptype*” on page 287.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the queried property; see “*b\_trigioseqgenproptype*” on page 287.

**See also** “*BestTrigIOGenPropDefaultSet*” on page 175  
 “*BestTrigIOGenPropSet*” on page 176

## BestTrigIOGenPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTrigIOGenPropSet (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_trigiogenproptype trigiogenprop,
 b_int32 value );`

**Description** Sets generic properties of the trigger I/O sequencer. Generic properties determine the preload value of the feedback counter and the trigger I/O output settings.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTrigIOGenPropSet trigiogenprop=<trigiogenprop> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tioenprpset prop=<trigiogenprop> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**trigiogenprop** Property to be set; see “*b\_trigioseqgenproptype*” on page 287.

**value** Value to which the property is set; see “*b\_trigioseqgenproptype*” on page 287.

**See also** “*BestTrigIOGenPropDefaultSet*” on page 175  
“*BestTrigIOGenPropGet*” on page 175

## BestTrigIOSeqProg

**Call** `b_errtype BestTrigIOSeqProg( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Writes the information stored in the trigger I/O sequencer description table to the sequencer memory.

This function also checks whether transition conditions of one state are consistent. If they are not, the function returns an error.

To complete sequencer programming, the pattern terms must be programmed with “*BestPattSet*” on page 64.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTrigIOSeqProg`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tiosprog`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** –



## BestTrigIORun

**Call** `b_errtype BestTrigIORun( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Starts the trigger I/O sequencer (and the performance counters).

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTrigIORun`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tiorun`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestPerfRun*” on page 91  
“*BestTrigIOStop*” on page 180

## BestTrigIOSeqPropDefaultSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTrigIOSeqPropDefaultSet( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Initializes the trigger I/O sequencer description table and sets all properties to default values.

For a description of properties and default values, refer to “*b\_trigioseqtranproptype*” on page 289 and “*b\_trigseqtrancondproptype*” on page 290.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTrigIOSeqPropDefaultSet`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tiosprpdefset`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** –

## BestTrigIOSeqTranCondPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTrigIOSeqTranCondPropSet (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_int32 transient,
 b_trigioseqtrancondproptype trigioseqtrancondprop,
 b_charptrtype condition );`

**Description** Sets condition properties in the trigger I/O sequencer description table.

Condition properties can be the transition condition, trigger condition, storage qualifier condition, or conditions to decrement or preload the feedback counter.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTrigIOSeqTranCondPropSet transient=<transient>
trigioseqtrancondprop=<trigioseqtrancondprop> condition=<condition>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tiostrancprpset tran=<transient> prop=<trigioseqtrancondprop>
con=<condition>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**transient** Number of the transient (0 ... 251).

**trigioseqtrancondprop** Property to be set; see “*b\_trigioseqtrancondproptype*” on page 288.

**condition** Condition string to which the property is set. The string must be written in quotation marks. See “*Conditions Reference*” on page 74.

**See also** “*BestTrigIOSeqTranPropDefaultSet*” on page 179  
“*BestTrigIOSeqTranPropSet*” on page 180

## BestTrigIOSeqTranPropDefaultSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTrigIOSeqTranPropDefaultSet (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_int32 transient );`

**Description** Sets all properties of a transient in the trigger I/O sequencer description table to default values.

For a description of properties and default values, refer to “*b\_trigioseqtrancondproptype*” on page 288 and “*b\_trigioseqtranproptype*” on page 289.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTrigIOSeqTranPropDefaultSet transient=<transient>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tiostranprpdefset tran=<transient>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**transient** Transient number (0 ... 251).

**See also** “*BestTrigIOSeqTranCondPropSet*” on page 178  
“*BestTrigIOSeqTranPropSet*” on page 180

## BestTrigIOSeqTranPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestTrigIOSeqTranPropSet (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_int32 transient,
 b_trigioseqtranproptype trigioseqtranprop,
 b_int32 value );`

**Description** Sets a numeric transition property (“state” or “next state”) in the trigger I/O sequencer description table.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTrigIOSeqTranPropSet transient=<transient>
trigioseqtranprop=<trigioseqtranprop> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tiostranprpset tran=<transient> prop=<trigioseqtranprop>
val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**transient** Number of the transient (0 ... 251).

**trigioseqtranprop** Property to be set; see “*b\_trigioseqtranproptype*” on page 289.

**value** Value to which the property is set; see “*b\_trigioseqtranproptype*” on page 289.

**See also** “*BestTrigIOSeqTranPropDefaultSet*” on page 179  
“*BestTrigIOSeqTranCondPropSet*” on page 178

## BestTrigIOStop

**Call** `b_errtype BestTrigIOStop( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Stops the trigger I/O sequencer (and the performance counters).

**CLI Equivalent** `BestTrigIOStop`

**CLI Abbreviation** `tiostop`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestTrigIORun*” on page 177  
“*BestPerfStop*” on page 97

# Display Functions

The following functions are used to control the LED display:

Function	Result
<i>"BestDisplayPropSet" on page 181</i>	Sets the display mode.
<i>"BestDisplayWrite" on page 182</i>	Writes a value to the display.

How to use the functions is described in *"LED Controlling and Display Functions Overview"* in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer's Guide*.

## BestDisplayPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestDisplayPropSet (
 b_handletype handle,
 b_int32 value );`

**Description** Sets the mode of the LED display. Use this function to select "user mode" before writing values to the display.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestDisplayPropSet value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `dprpset val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see *"b\_errtype" on page 241*.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**value** The display provides the following modes:

Display Mode (CLI abbreviation)	Description
B_DISP_USER (user)	User mode. Select this mode to write to the display.
<b>default:</b> B_DISP_CARD (card)	The display shows internal system states.

**See also** *"BestDisplayWrite" on page 182*

## BestDisplayWrite

**Call** `b_errtype BestDisplayWrite(  
           b_handletype  handle,  
           b_int32      value );`

**Description** Writes a value to the LED display.

Before using this function, ensure that “user mode” is selected for the display. You can query the selected mode with “*BestDisplayPropSet*” on page 181.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestDisplayWrite value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `dwrite val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**value** 5-bit value to be displayed.

**See also** –

## Mailbox Functions

The following functions are used for communication between testcard and test environment via the PCI interface:

Function	Result
“ <i>BestMailboxReceiveRegRead</i> ” on page 183	Reads data from mailbox to control PC.
“ <i>BestMailboxSendRegWrite</i> ” on page 184	Sends data from control PC to mailbox.
“ <i>BestPCICfgMailboxReceiveRegRead</i> ” on page 185	Reads data from mailbox via PCI.
“ <i>BestPCICfgMailboxSendRegWrite</i> ” on page 186	Sends data to mailbox via PCI.

How to use the functions is described in “*Mailbox Programming*” in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer’s Guide*.

## BestMailboxReceiveRegRead

**Call** `b_errtype BestMailboxReceiveRegRead(  
 b_handletype handle,  
 b_int32 *value,  
 b_int32 *status );`

**Description** This function is used on the control PC to receive a value from the mailbox via the control interface. The function returns the mailbox value and a status flag.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestMailboxReceiveRegRead`

**CLI Abbreviation** `mrregread`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value read from the mailbox.

**status** Status flag:

- 0 – The mailbox was empty. The transfer failed.
- 1 – The transfer was successful.

**See also** “*BestMailboxSendRegWrite*” on page 184  
“*BestPCICfgMailboxReceiveRegRead*” on page 185

## BestMailboxSendRegWrite

**Call** `b_errtype BestMailboxSendRegWrite(  
    b_handletype handle,  
    b_int32 value,  
    b_int32 *status );`

**Description** This function is used on the control PC to send a value to the mailbox via the control interface.

If the mailbox is occupied (by unread data, see status flag below), the function will not write the value to the mailbox.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestMailboxSendRegWrite value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `msregwrite val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**value** Value to send to the mailbox.

**Output Parameters** **status** Status flag:

- 0 – Unread data was found in the mailbox. The transfer failed.
- 1 – The transfer was successful.

**See also** “*BestMailboxReceiveRegRead*” on page 183  
“*BestPCICfgMailboxSendRegWrite*” on page 186



## BestPCICfgMailboxReceiveRegRead

**Call** `b_errtype BestPCICfgMailboxReceiveRegRead (`  
    **b\_int32**    **devid**,  
    **b\_int32**    **\*value**,  
    **b\_int32**    **\*status** );

**Description** This function is used on the system under test to read a value from the mailbox via the PCI bus. The function returns the mailbox value and the status flag.

To identify the testcard within the PCI system, first call “*BestDevIdentifierGet*” on page 19. The device identifier returned by this function can be used directly.

**NOTE** When checking for errors, use *non-handle-based error checking*. See “*Error Handling*” on page 223.

**CLI Equivalent** No CLI equivalent.

**CLI Abbreviation** No CLI abbreviation.

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **devid** Device identifier of the testcard as returned by “*BestDevIdentifierGet*” on page 19.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value read from the mailbox.

**status** Status flag:

- 0 – The mailbox was empty. The transfer failed.
- 1 – The transfer was successful.

**See also** “*BestMailboxReceiveRegRead*” on page 183  
“*BestPCICfgMailboxSendRegWrite*” on page 186

## BestPCICfgMailboxSendRegWrite

**Call** `b_errtype BestPCICfgMailboxSendRegWrite (`  
    `b_int32 devid,`  
    `b_int32 value,`  
    `b_int32 *status );`

**Description** This function is used on the system under test to write a value to the mailbox via the PCI bus.

To identify the testcard within the PCI system, first call “*BestDevIdentifierGet*” on page 19. The device identifier returned by this function can be used directly.

If the mailbox is occupied (by unread data), the function will not write the value to the mailbox.

**NOTE** When checking for errors, use *non-handle-based error checking*. See “*Error Handling*” on page 223.

**CLI Equivalent** No CLI equivalent.

**CLI Abbreviation** No CLI abbreviation.

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **devid** Device identifier of the testcard as returned by “*BestDevIdentifierGet*” on page 19.

**value** Value to send to the mailbox.

**Output Parameters** **status** Status flag:

- 0 – Unread data was found in the mailbox. The transfer failed.
- 1 – The transfer was successful.

**See also** “*BestPCICfgMailboxReceiveRegRead*” on page 185  
“*BestMailboxSendRegWrite*” on page 184

# Protocol Permutator and Randomizer Functions

The PCI Protocol Permutator and Randomizer (PPR) functions can be divided into several categories:

- *“PPR Administrating Functions” on page 187*
- *“Master Block Permutation Functions” on page 192*
- *“Master Attribute Permutation Functions” on page 200*
- *“PPR Report Functions” on page 208*
- *“Target Attribute Permutation Functions” on page 214*

## PPR Administrating Functions

The following functions are used to initialize and deinitialize the PCI Protocol Permutator and Randomizer software:

Function	Result
<i>“BestPprInit” on page 191</i>	Initializes the PPR software.
<i>“BestPprDelete” on page 188</i>	Frees all memory allocated by the software.
<i>“BestPprGenPropDefaultSet” on page 188</i>	Sets all PPR generic properties to default values.
<i>“BestPprGenPropSet” on page 190</i>	Sets values of PPR generic properties.
<i>“BestPprGenPropGet” on page 189</i>	Reads values of PPR generic properties.

How to use the functions is described in *“PPR Administration”* in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer’s Guide*.

## BestPprDelete

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprDelete( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Frees all the memory space allocated by the PCI PPR software. You must use this function when you finish working with the software.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprDelete`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprd`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestPprInit*” on page 191

## BestPprGenPropDefaultSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprGenPropDefaultSet( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Sets all generic properties of the PCI PPR software to default values. For a description of properties and default values, see “*bppr\_genproptype*” on page 300.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprGenPropDefaultSet`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprgpds`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestPprGenPropSet*” on page 190  
“*BestPprGenPropGet*” on page 189

## BestPprGenPropGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprGenPropGet (`  
    `b_handletype        handle,`  
    `bppr_genproptype   prop,`  
    `b_int32             *value );`

**Description** Reads generic property values of the PCI PPR software.

The generic properties are PCI bus speed and width, expected number of clocks per data transfer and random seed.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprGenPropGet prop=<prop>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprgpg p=<prop>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**prop** Property to be read; see “*bppr\_genproptype*” on page 300.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the read property; see “*bppr\_genproptype*” on page 300.

**See also** “*BestPprGenPropSet*” on page 190  
“*BestPprGenPropDefaultSet*” on page 188

## BestPprGenPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprGenPropSet (`  
    `b_handletype        handle,`  
    `bppr_genproptype    prop,`  
    `b_int32             value );`

**Description** Sets generic property values of the PCI PPR software.

The generic properties are PCI bus speed and width, expected number of clocks per data transfer and random seed.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprGenPropSet prop=<prop> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprgps p=<prop> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**prop** Property to be set; see “*bppr\_genproptype*” on page 300.

**value** Value to which the property is set; see “*bppr\_genproptype*” on page 300.

**See also** “*BestPprGenPropGet*” on page 189  
“*BestPprGenPropDefaultSet*” on page 188

## BestPprInit

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprInit( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Initializes the PCI PPR software and sets all properties of this software to default values. This function must be called before any other PCI PPR function.

At the end of the test you must call “*BestPprDelete*” on page 188 to free the memory.

If you just want to set the generic properties to default values, see “*BestPprGenPropDefaultSet*” on page 188.

If you just want to set specific parts of the program to default values, see “*BestPprBlockInit*” on page 194, “*BestPprMAttrInit*” on page 202, “*BestPprTAttrInit*” on page 216, or “*BestPprReportPropDefaultSet*” on page 209.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprInit`

**CLI Abbreviation** `ppri`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**NOTE** If you call `BestPprInit` twice with the same session handle, the memory allocated by the first call is freed automatically.

**See also** “*bppr\_genproptype*” on page 300

# Master Block Permutation Functions

The following functions are used to prepare and to perform a master block permutation:

Function	Result
<i>"BestPprBlockInit" on page 194</i>	Initializes the block permutator.
<i>"BestPprBlockPermPropDefaultSet" on page 195</i>	Sets all block permutation properties to default values.
<i>"BestPprBlockPermPropSet" on page 196</i>	Sets values of block permutation properties.
<i>"BestPprBlockPermPropGet" on page 195</i>	Reads values of block permutation properties.
<i>"BestPprBlockVariationDefaultSet" on page 197</i>	Sets all block variation parameters to default values.
<i>"BestPprBlockVariationSet" on page 199</i>	Sets the value list and the corresponding algorithm of a block variation parameter.
<i>"BestPprBlockVariationGet" on page 198</i>	Reads the value list and the corresponding algorithm of a block variation parameter.
<i>"BestPprBlockGenerate" on page 194</i>	Generates a compound block.
<i>"BestPprBlockResultGet" on page 197</i>	Reads a result parameter.
<i>"BestPprBlockCoverageGet" on page 193</i>	Returns coverage and repetition length.

How to use the functions is described in *"Programming Master Block Permutations"* in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer's Guide*.



## BestPprBlockCoverageGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprBlockCoverageGet (`  
     **b\_handletype**    `handle,`  
     **b\_int32**        `nmb_param,`  
     **b\_int32**        `*param_list,`  
     **b\_int32**        `*rep_len,`  
     **b\_int32**        `*covered );`

**Description** Internally performs the permutation algorithm with the parameters currently set. “Internally” means nothing is downloaded to the testcard. This function determines whether all permutations of a given tuple of block variation parameters are covered, and returns the repetition length of the tuple.

**CLI Equivalent** No CLI equivalent. To get coverage information with the CLI, use “*BestPprReportWrite*” on page 212.

**CLI Abbreviation** No CLI abbreviation.

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle**    Handle to identify the session.

**nmb\_param**    Number of block variation parameters in the tuple.

**param\_list**    Array that defines the tuple of which the coverage is to be tested. The tuple holds `nmb_param` entries. The entries must be valid values of “*bppr\_blkvarparamtype*” on page 297.

**Output Parameters** **rep\_len**    Returns the repetition length of the tuple (that is the number of permutations of the tuple).

**covered**    Returned values:

- 1 – if the tuple is covered after complete execution of the master block page created by the permutation algorithm.
- 0 – if this is not the case.

**See also**    –

## BestPprBlockGenerate

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprBlockGenerate( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Generates a compound block using the properties shown in the table below and downloads this compound block to the testcard.

A compound block consists of blocks with differing block variation parameters. The number of these blocks depends on the master block page size (MBPS).

Properties of Master Block Page Generation	Adjusted by Function
Generic setup properties	<i>"BestPprGenPropSet" on page 190</i>
Master block properties	<i>"BestMasterBlockPropSet" on page 125</i>
Block permutation properties	<i>"BestPprBlockPermPropSet" on page 196</i>
Block variation parameters	<i>"BestPprBlockVariationSet" on page 199</i>

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprBlockGenerate`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprbg`

**Return Value** Error code; see *"b\_errtype" on page 241*.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** *"bppr\_blkvarparamtype" on page 297*

## BestPprBlockInit

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprBlockInit( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Initializes the block permutator and sets all block permutation properties to default values.

To set individual properties to default values, use either the function *"BestPprBlockPermPropDefaultSet" on page 195* or *"BestPprBlockVariationDefaultSet" on page 197*.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprBlockInit`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprbi`

**Return Value** Error code; see *"b\_errtype" on page 241*.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** –

## BestPprBlockPermPropDefaultSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprBlockPermPropDefaultSet( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Sets the block permutation properties to default values. For a description of properties and default values, see *“bppr\_blkpermproptype” on page 294.*

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprBlockPermPropDefaultSet`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprbppds`

**Return Value** Error code; see *“b\_errtype” on page 241.*

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** *“BestPprBlockPermPropSet” on page 196*  
*“BestPprBlockPermPropGet” on page 195*

## BestPprBlockPermPropGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprBlockPermPropGet (
 b_handletype handle,
 bppr_blkpermproptype prop,
 b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Reads the value of a block permutation property.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprBlockPermPropGet prop=<prop>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprbppg p=<prop>`

**Return Value** Error code; see *“b\_errtype” on page 241.*

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**prop** Property to be read; see *“bppr\_blkpermproptype” on page 294.*

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the read property; see *“bppr\_blkpermproptype” on page 294.*

**See also** *“BestPprBlockPermPropDefaultSet” on page 195*  
*“BestPprBlockPermPropSet” on page 196*

## BestPprBlockPermPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprBlockPermPropSet (`  
    `b_handletype            handle,`  
    `bppr_blkpermproptype   prop,`  
    `b_int32                  value );`

**Description** Sets a block permutation property.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprBlockPermPropSet prop=<prop> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprbpps p=<prop> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**prop** Property to be set; see “*bppr\_blkpermproptype*” on page 294.

**value** Value to which the property is set; see “*bppr\_blkpermproptype*” on page 294.

**See also** “*BestPprBlockPermPropDefaultSet*” on page 195  
“*BestPprBlockPermPropGet*” on page 195

## BestPprBlockResultGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprBlockResultGet (
 b_handletype handle,
 bppr_blkresultparamtype param,
 b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Internally performs the permutation algorithm with the parameters currently set. “Internally” means nothing is downloaded to the testcard. This function reads the value of a selected master block result parameter.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprBlockResultGet param=<param>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprbrg p=<param>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**param** Result parameter to be read; see “*bppr\_blkresultparamtype*” on page 296.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the read result parameter.

**See also** –

## BestPprBlockVariationDefaultSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprBlockVariationDefaultSet ( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Sets the block variation parameters to default values. For a description of properties and default values, see “*bppr\_blkvarparamtype*” on page 297.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprBlockVariationDefaultSet`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprbvds`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestPprBlockVariationGet*” on page 198  
“*BestPprBlockVariationSet*” on page 199

## BestPprBlockVariationGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprBlockVariationGet (`  
     `b_handletype            handle,`  
     `bppr_blkvarparamtype   param,`  
     `b_charptrtype           *value_list,`  
     `bppr_algorithmtype     *algorithm );`

**Description** Reads the value list and the corresponding algorithm of a block variation parameter.

The block variation parameters are alignments, block sizes, byte enables or PCI bus commands.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprBlockVariationGet param=<param>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprbvg p=<param>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**param** Parameter to be read; see “*bppr\_blkvarparamtype*” on page 297.

**Output Parameters** **value\_list** List of permuted values. For the syntax of the list, see “*Value Lists*” on page 298.

If the PCI PPR software has not yet been initialized with “*BestPprInit*” on page 191, the list will be empty and an error will be returned.

**algorithm** Returns the algorithm used to pick values from the value list. See “*bppr\_algorithmtype*” on page 292.

**See also** “*BestPprBlockVariationDefaultSet*” on page 197  
 “*BestPprBlockVariationSet*” on page 199

## BestPprBlockVariationSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprBlockVariationSet (`  
     `b_handletype            handle,`  
     `bppr_blkvarparamtype   param,`  
     `b_charptrtype          value_list,`  
     `bppr_algorithmtype     algorithm );`

**Description** Defines the value list for a block variation parameter and selects the algorithm used to pick values from this list.

Block variation parameters are alignments, block sizes, byte enables or PCI bus commands. To select PCI bus commands, specific algorithms are available. See “*bppr\_algorithmtype: B\_BLK\_CMDS Details*” on page 292.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprBlockVariationSet param=<param> value_list=<value_list>`  
`algorithm=<algorithm>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprbvs p=<param> list=<value_list> alg=<algorithm>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**param** Block variation parameter; see “*bppr\_blkvarparamtype*” on page 297.

**value\_list** List of values to be permuted according to the selected algorithm. For the syntax of the list, see “*Value Lists*” on page 298.

**algorithm** Algorithm used to pick values from the value list; see “*bppr\_algorithmtype*” on page 292.

**See also** “*BestPprBlockVariationDefaultSet*” on page 197  
 “*BestPprBlockVariationGet*” on page 198

# Master Attribute Permutation Functions

The following functions are used to prepare and to perform the permutation of the master attributes:

Function	Result
<i>"BestPprMAttrInit" on page 202</i>	Initializes the master attribute permutator.
<i>"BestPprMAttrPermPropDefaultSet" on page 203</i>	Sets all master attribute properties to default values.
<i>"BestPprMAttrPermPropSet" on page 204</i>	Sets values of master attribute permutation properties.
<i>"BestPprMAttrPermPropGet" on page 203</i>	Reads values of master attribute permutation properties.
<i>"BestPprMAttrVariationDefaultSet" on page 205</i>	Sets all master attribute variation parameters to default values.
<i>"BestPprMAttrVariationSet" on page 207</i>	Sets the value list and the corresponding algorithm of a master attribute.
<i>"BestPprMAttrVariationGet" on page 206</i>	Reads the value list and the corresponding algorithm of a master attribute.
<i>"BestPprMAttrGenerate" on page 202</i>	Generates a master attribute page.
<i>"BestPprMAttrResultGet" on page 205</i>	Reads a result parameter.
<i>"BestPprMAttrCoverageGet" on page 201</i>	Returns coverage and repetition length.

How to use the functions is described in *"Programming Master Attribute Permutations"* in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer's Guide*.



## BestPprMAttrCoverageGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprMAttrCoverageGet (`  
    **b\_handletype**     **handle,**  
    **b\_int32**         **nmb\_attr,**  
    **b\_mattrproptype** **\*attr\_list,**  
    **b\_int32**         **\*rep\_len,**  
    **b\_int32**         **\*covered );**

**Description** Internally performs the permutation algorithm with the parameters currently set. “Internally” means that nothing is downloaded to the testcard. This function determines whether all permutations of a given tuple of master attributes are covered, and returns the repetition length of the tuple.

**CLI Equivalent** No CLI equivalent. To get coverage information with the CLI, use “*BestPprReportWrite*” on page 212.

**CLI Abbreviation** No CLI abbreviation.

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**nmb\_attr** Number of master attributes in the tuple.

**attr\_list** This array defines the tuple with the coverage to be tested. The tuple holds `nmb_attr` entries. The entries must be valid values of “*b\_mattrproptype*” on page 251.

**Output Parameters** **rep\_len** Returns the repetition length of the tuple (that is the number of permutations of the tuple).

**covered** Returned values:

- 1 – if the tuple is covered after complete execution of the master attribute page created by the permutation algorithm.
- 0 – if this is not the case.

**See also** –

## BestPprMAttrGenerate

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprMAttrGenerate( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Generates a master attribute page using the properties shown in the table below and downloads this master attribute page to the testcard.

Properties of Master Attribute Page Generation	Adjusted by Function
Generic setup properties	<i>"BestPprGenPropSet" on page 190</i>
Master attribute permutation properties	<i>"BestPprMAttrPermPropSet" on page 204</i>
Master attribute variation parameters	<i>"BestPprMAttrVariationSet" on page 207</i>

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprMAttrGenerate`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprmag`

**Return Value** Error code; see *"b\_errtype" on page 241*.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** *"b\_mattrproptype" on page 251*

## BestPprMAttrInit

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprMAttrInit( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Initializes the master attribute permutator and sets all of its properties to default values.

To set individual properties to default values, use either the function *"BestPprMAttrPermPropDefaultSet" on page 203* or *"BestPprMAttrVariationDefaultSet" on page 205*.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprMAttrInit`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprmai`

**Return Value** Error code; see *"b\_errtype" on page 241*.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** –

## BestPprMAttrPermPropDefaultSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprMAttrPermPropDefaultSet ( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Sets the master attribute permutation properties to default values. For a description of properties and default values, see *“bppr\_mattrpermproptype” on page 301.*

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprMAttrPermPropDefaultSet`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprmappds`

**Return Value** Error code; see *“b\_errtype” on page 241.*

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** *“BestPprMAttrPermPropGet” on page 203*  
*“BestPprMAttrPermPropSet” on page 204*

## BestPprMAttrPermPropGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprMAttrPermPropGet (
 b_handletype handle,
 bppr_mattrpermproptype prop,
 b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Reads a master attribute permutation property.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprMAttrPermPropGet prop=<prop>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprmappg p=<prop>`

**Return Value** Error code; see *“b\_errtype” on page 241.*

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**prop** Property to be read; see *“bppr\_mattrpermproptype” on page 301.*

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the read property; see *“bppr\_mattrpermproptype” on page 301.*

**See also** *“BestPprMAttrPermPropDefaultSet” on page 203*  
*“BestPprMAttrPermPropSet” on page 204*

## BestPprMAttrPermPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprMAttrPermPropSet (`  
    `b_handletype                    handle,`  
    `bppr_mattrpermproptype       prop,`  
    `b_int32                           value );`

**Description** Sets a master attribute permutation property.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprMAttrPermPropSet prop=<prop> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprmapps p=<prop> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**prop** Property to be set; see “*bppr\_mattrpermproptype*” on page 301.

**value** Value to which the property is set; see  
“*bppr\_mattrpermproptype*” on page 301.

**See also** “*BestPprMAttrPermPropDefaultSet*” on page 203  
“*BestPprMAttrPermPropGet*” on page 203

## BestPprMAttrResultGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprMAttrResultGet (
 b_handletype handle,
 bppr_mattrresultparamtype param,
 b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Internally performs the permutation algorithm with the parameters currently set. “Internally” means nothing is downloaded to the testcard. This function reads the value of a selected master attribute result parameter.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprMAttrResultGet param=<param>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprmarg p=<param>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**param** Result parameter to be read; see “*bppr\_mattrresultparamtype*” on page 302.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the read result parameter; see “*bppr\_mattrresultparamtype*” on page 302.

**See also** –

## BestPprMAttrVariationDefaultSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprMAttrVariationDefaultSet ( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Sets the master attribute variation parameters to default values. For a description of parameters and default values, see “*b\_mattrproptype*” on page 251.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprMAttrVariationDefaultSet`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprmavds`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestPprMAttrVariationGet*” on page 206  
 “*BestPprMAttrVariationSet*” on page 207

## BestPprMAttrVariationGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprMAttrVariationGet (`  
     `b_handletype            handle,`  
     `bppr_mattrproptype    attribute,`  
     `b_charptrtype         *value_list,`  
     `bppr_algorithmtype    *algorithm );`

**Description** Reads the variation properties of a master attribute.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprMAttrVariationGet attribute=<attribute>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprmvg attr=<attribute>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**attribute** Master attribute to be read; see “*b\_mattrproptype*” on page 251.

For more information on master attributes, see *Agilent E2940A Exerciser User’s Guide*.

**Output Parameters** **value\_list** Returns a pointer to a string containing a comma-separated list of values. The values in this list are permuted according to the selected algorithm. For a description of the string’s contents, refer to “*Numeric values*” on page 299.

If the PCI PPR software has not yet been initialized with “*BestPprBlockInit*” on page 194 or “*BestPprInit*” on page 191, the list will be empty and an error will be returned.

**algorithm** Returns the algorithm used to pick values from the value list; see “*bppr\_algorithmtype*” on page 292.

**See also** “*BestPprMAttrVariationDefaultSet*” on page 205  
 “*BestPprMAttrVariationSet*” on page 207

## BestPprMAttrVariationSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprMAttrVariationSet (`  
    `b_handletype            handle,`  
    `b_mattrproptype        attribute,`  
    `b_charptrtype         value_list,`  
    `bppr_algorithmtype    algorithm );`

**Description** Defines the value list for a master attribute and selects the algorithm used to pick values from this list.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprMAttrVariationSet attribute=<attribute>`  
`value_list=<value_list> algorithm=<algorithm>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprmavs attr=<attribute> list=<value_list> alg=<algorithm>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**attribute** Master attribute; see “*b\_mattrproptype*” on page 251.

**value\_list** The values in this list are permuted according to the selected algorithm. For the syntax of the list, see “*Numeric values*” on page 299.

**algorithm** Determines the algorithm used to pick values from the value list. See “*bppr\_algorithmtype*” on page 292.

**See also** “*BestPprMAttrVariationDefaultSet*” on page 205  
“*BestPprMAttrVariationGet*” on page 206

# PPR Report Functions

The following functions are used to set the report properties and to generate reports:

Function	Result
<i>"BestPprReportPropDefaultSet" on page 209</i>	Sets all report properties to default values.
<i>"BestPprReportPropSet" on page 211</i>	Sets a report property.
<i>"BestPprReportPropGet" on page 210</i>	Reads the value of a report property.
<i>"BestPprReportWrite" on page 212</i>	Generates a report.
<i>"BestPprReportFile" on page 209</i>	Writes a report to a file.
<i>"BestPprReportDelete" on page 208</i>	Frees memory used for a generated report.

How to use the functions is described in *"Generating PPR Reports"* in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer's Guide*.

## BestPprReportDelete

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprReportDelete( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Frees the memory space allocated by *"BestPprReportWrite" on page 212*.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprReportDelete`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprrd`

**Return Value** Error code; see *"b\_errtype" on page 241*.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** –



## BestPprReportFile

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprReportFile(  
    b_handletype handle,  
    b_charptrtype filename );`

**Description** Generates a report and writes the content to the specified file. If the file already exists, it will be overwritten. For more information on reports, see “*BestPprReportWrite*” on page 212.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprReportFile filename=<filename>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprrf file=<filename>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**filename** String holding a valid filename for the report file.

**See also** –

## BestPprReportPropDefaultSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprReportPropDefaultSet( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Sets the report properties to default values. For a description of properties and default values, see “*bppr\_reportproptype*” on page 303.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprReportPropDefaultSet`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprrpds`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestPprReportPropGet*” on page 210  
“*BestPprReportPropSet*” on page 211

## BestPprReportPropGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprReportPropGet (`  
    `b_handletype        handle,`  
    `bppr_reportproptype prop,`  
    `b_int32              *value );`

**Description** Reads the value of a report property. The report properties determine which information is printed to the report.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprReportPropGet prop=<prop>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprrpg p=<prop>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**prop** Property to be read; see “*bppr\_reportproptype*” on page 303.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the read report property; see “*bppr\_reportproptype*” on page 303.

**See also** “*BestPprReportPropDefaultSet*” on page 209  
“*BestPprReportPropSet*” on page 211

## BestPprReportPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprReportPropSet (`  
    `b_handletype            handle,`  
    `bppr_reportproptype   prop,`  
    `b_int32                 value );`

**Description** Sets a report property. The report properties determine which information is printed to the report.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprReportPropSet prop=<prop> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprrps p=<prop> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**prop** Property to be set; see “*bppr\_reportproptype*” on page 303.

**value** Value to which the property is set; see “*bppr\_reportproptype*” on page 303.

**See also** “*BestPprReportPropDefaultSet*” on page 209  
“*BestPprReportPropGet*” on page 210

## BestPprReportWrite

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprReportWrite(  
 b_handletype handle,  
 b_charptrtype *report_ptr );`

**Description** Generates a report. This function performs the permutations using the properties of master block variations, master attributes and target attributes, and reports the results.

Block or attribute pages do not need to be generated and downloaded to the testcard before calling this function. The permutations are performed internally, nothing is downloaded to or uploaded from the testcard.

The contents of the report can be determined with “*BestPprReportPropSet*” on page 211. The report may also contain hints and warnings, which are described in the table below.

**NOTE** The function returns a pointer to the generated report string. The required memory space is allocated automatically. When the report is no longer needed, the memory space must be freed with “*BestPprReportDelete*” on page 208.

**CLI Equivalent** BestPprReportWrite.  
The report string will be displayed in the CLI window.

**CLI Abbreviation** pprw

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**Output Parameters** **report\_ptr** Pointer to the report string.

**NOTE** If this function is used twice with the same handle, the memory of a previously generated report is automatically deleted.

**See also** –

## Hints and Warnings in the Report String

Text in the Report String	Description
<b>HINT:</b> Coverage assumes that all permutation numbers from 1 to first permutation = <N> have been executed before.	Issued if the first permutation number is not equal to 1.
<b>HINT:</b> This master attribute page should be called with a block size = <N> dwords to avoid shortened bursts.	Always issued. Informs you about the minimum block size to be used if the master attribute page is downloaded and called.
<b>WARNING:</b> Burstlengths cannot be guaranteed, because the largest block size (<N> dwords) is smaller than the sum of all burstlengths (<M>).	Issued if the parameter BPPR_BLK_SIZE is smaller than the sum of all burstlengths N and therefore the performance of all burstlengths cannot be guaranteed.
<b>WARNING:</b> There is no permutation of block parameters, which allows the usage of the MWI command according to PCI Specification.	The variation properties for block variation parameters are defined in a way that no MWI command can be generated by the PCI PPR software. See <i>"BestPprBlockVariationSet"</i> on page 199.
<b>WARNING:</b> MWI bursts must have sizes of multiple cachelines. Therefore make sure you use infinite burstlength when generating attribute pages by PPR, or set up your own attribute page so that a LAST bit will not interrupt transfer within a cacheline!	Burstlengths are set to values shorter than cacheline size, and simultaneously MWI is contained in the value list of commands. This will result in MWI transfers being interrupted within a cacheline.

# Target Attribute Permutation Functions

The following functions are used to prepare and perform the permutation of the target attributes:

Function	Result
<i>"BestPprTAttrInit" on page 216</i>	Initializes the target attribute permutator.
<i>"BestPprTAttrPermPropDefaultSet" on page 217</i>	Sets all target attribute properties to default values.
<i>"BestPprTAttrPermPropSet" on page 218</i>	Sets values of target attribute permutation properties.
<i>"BestPprTAttrPermPropGet" on page 217</i>	Reads values of target attribute permutation properties.
<i>"BestPprTAttrVariationDefaultSet" on page 219</i>	Sets all target attribute variation parameters to default values.
<i>"BestPprTAttrVariationSet" on page 221</i>	Sets the value list and the corresponding algorithm of a target attribute.
<i>"BestPprTAttrVariationGet" on page 220</i>	Reads the value list and the corresponding algorithm of a target attribute.
<i>"BestPprTAttrGenerate" on page 216</i>	Generates a target attribute page.
<i>"BestPprTAttrResultGet" on page 219</i>	Reads result parameters.
<i>"BestPprTAttrCoverageGet" on page 215</i>	Returns coverage and repetition length.

How to use the functions is described in *"Programming Target Attribute Permutations"* in the *Agilent E2940A Opt. 320 C-API/PPR Programmer's Guide*.

## BestPprTAttrCoverageGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprTAttrCoverageGet (`  
     **b\_handletype**      `handle,`  
     **b\_int32**           `nmb_attr,`  
     **b\_tattrproptype**   `*attr_list,`  
     **b\_int32**           `*rep_len,`  
     **b\_int32**           `*covered );`

**Description** Internally performs the permutation algorithm with the parameters currently set. “Internally” means that nothing is downloaded to the testcard. This function determines whether all permutations of a given tuple of target attributes are covered, and returns the repetition length of the tuple.

**CLI Equivalent** No CLI equivalent. To get coverage information with the CLI, use “*BestPprReportWrite*” on page 212.

**CLI Abbreviation** No CLI abbreviation.

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**nmb\_attr** Number of target attributes in the tuple.

**attr\_list** This array defines the tuple with the coverage to be tested. The tuple holds `nmb_attr` entries. The entries must be valid values of “*b\_tattrproptype*” on page 278.

**Output Parameters** **rep\_len** Returns the repetition length of the tuple (that is the number of permutations of the tuple).

**covered** Returned values:

- 1 – if the tuple is covered after complete execution of the target attribute page created by the permutation algorithm.
- 0 – if this is not the case.

**See also** –

## BestPprTAttrGenerate

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprTAttrGenerate( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Generates a target attribute page using the properties shown in the table below. The target attribute page is downloaded to the testcard.

Properties of Target Attribute Page Generation	Adjusted by Function
Generic setup properties	<i>"BestPprGenPropSet" on page 190</i>
Target attribute permutation properties	<i>"BestPprTAttrPermPropSet" on page 218</i>
Target attribute variation parameters	<i>"BestPprTAttrVariationSet" on page 221</i>

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprTAttrGenerate`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprtag`

**Return Value** Error code; see *"b\_errtype" on page 241*.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** *"b\_tattrproptype" on page 278*

## BestPprTAttrInit

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprTAttrInit( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Initializes the target attribute permutator and sets all of its properties to default values.

To set individual properties to default values, use either the function *"BestPprTAttrPermPropDefaultSet" on page 217* or *"BestPprTAttrVariationDefaultSet" on page 219*.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprTAttrInit`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprtai`

**Return Value** Error code; see *"b\_errtype" on page 241*.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** –



## BestPprTAttrPermPropDefaultSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprTAttrPermPropDefaultSet( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Sets the target attribute permutation properties to default values. For a description of properties and default values, see *“bppr\_tattrpermproptype” on page 304.*

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprTAttrPermPropDefaultSet`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprbvds`

**Return Value** Error code; see *“b\_errtype” on page 241.*

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** *“BestPprTAttrPermPropGet” on page 217*  
*“BestPprTAttrPermPropSet” on page 218*

## BestPprTAttrPermPropGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprTAttrPermPropGet (
 b_handletype handle,
 bppr_tattrpermproptype prop,
 b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Reads the value of a target attribute permutation property.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprTAttrPermPropGet prop=<prop>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprtappg p=<prop>`

**Return Value** Error code; see *“b\_errtype” on page 241.*

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**prop** Property to be read; see *“bppr\_tattrpermproptype” on page 304.*

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the read property; see *“bppr\_tattrpermproptype” on page 304.*

**See also** *“BestPprTAttrPermPropDefaultSet” on page 217*  
*“BestPprTAttrPermPropSet” on page 218*

## BestPprTAttrPermPropSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprTAttrPermPropSet (`  
    `b_handletype                    handle,`  
    `bppr_tattrpermproptype       prop,`  
    `b_int32                           value );`

**Description** Sets a target attribute permutation property.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprTAttrPermPropSet prop=<prop> value=<value>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprtapps p=<prop> val=<value>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**prop** Property to be set; see “*bppr\_tattrpermproptype*” on page 304.

**value** Value to which the property is set; “*bppr\_tattrpermproptype*” on page 304.

**See also** “*BestPprTAttrPermPropDefaultSet*” on page 217

“*BestPprTAttrPermPropGet*” on page 217

## BestPprTAttrResultGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprTAttrResultGet ( b_handletype handle, bppr_tattrresultparamtype param, b_int32 *value );`

**Description** Internally performs the permutation algorithm with the parameters currently set. “Internally” means nothing is downloaded to the testcard. This function reads the value of a selected result parameter.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprTAttrResultGet param=<param>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprtarg p=<param>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**param** Result parameter to be read; see “*bppr\_tattrresultparamtype*” on page 305.

**Output Parameters** **value** Value of the read result parameter; see “*bppr\_tattrresultparamtype*” on page 305.

**See also** –

## BestPprTAttrVariationDefaultSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprTAttrVariationDefaultSet ( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Sets the target attribute variation parameters to default values. For a description of parameters and default values, see “*b\_tattrproptype*” on page 278.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprTAttrVariationDefaultSet`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprtavds`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestPprTAttrVariationGet*” on page 220  
“*BestPprTAttrVariationSet*” on page 221

## BestPprTAttrVariationGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprTAttrVariationGet (`  
    `b_handletype            handle,`  
    `b_tattrproptype        attribute,`  
    `b_charptrtype         *value_list,`  
    `bppr_algorithmtype    *algorithm );`

**Description** Reads variation properties of a target attribute.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprTAttrVariationGet attribute=<attribute>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprtvg attr=<attribute>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**attribute** Target attribute to be read; see “*b\_tattrproptype*” on page 278.

**Output Parameters** **value\_list** Returns a pointer to a string containing a comma-separated list of values. The values in this list are permuted according to the selected algorithm. For a description of the string’s contents, refer to “*Numeric values*” on page 299.

If the PCI PPR software has not yet been initialized with “*BestPprBlockInit*” on page 194 or “*BestPprInit*” on page 191, the list will be empty and an error will be returned.

**algorithm** Returns the algorithm used for this attribute. See “*bppr\_algorithmtype*” on page 292.

**See also** “*BestPprTAttrVariationDefaultSet*” on page 219  
“*BestPprTAttrVariationSet*” on page 221

## BestPprTAttrVariationSet

**Call** `b_errtype BestPprTAttrVariationSet (`  
    `b_handletype            handle,`  
    `b_tattrproptype        attribute,`  
    `b_charptrtype          value_list,`  
    `bppr_algorithmtype     algorithm );`

**Description** Defines the value list for a target attribute and selects the algorithm used to pick values from this list.

**CLI Equivalent** `BestPprTAttrVariationSet attribute=<attribute>`  
`value_list=<value_list> algorithm=<algorithm>`

**CLI Abbreviation** `pprtavs attr=<attribute> list=<value_list> alg=<algorithm>`

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**attribute** Target attribute; see “*b\_tattrproptype*” on page 278.

**value\_list** List of values to be permuted according to the selected algorithm. For the syntax of the list, see “*Numeric values*” on page 299.

**algorithm** Algorithm used to pick values from the value list; see “*bppr\_algorithmtype*” on page 292.

**See also** “*BestPprTAttrVariationDefaultSet*” on page 219

“*BestPprTAttrVariationGet*” on page 220



# Error Handling

The application programming interface of the testcard provides several functions to handle occurred errors.

Error functions can be used to query the error code and the error string of the last error that occurred in the specified session. But it is also possible to query the meaning of an error code if no handle is available.

## Error Functions

The following functions are used for error handling:

Function	Result
<i>"BestLastErrorGet" on page 224</i>	Returns the last error.
<i>"BestLastErrorStringGet" on page 224</i>	Returns the error string of the last error.
<i>"BestErrorStringGet" on page 225</i>	Returns the error string of an error.

## BestLastErrorGet

**Call** `b_errtype BestLastErrorGet( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Returns the code of the last error that occurred with the handle.

**CLI equivalent** No CLI equivalent.

**CLI abbreviation** No CLI abbreviation.

**Return Value** Error code; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestLastErrorStringGet*” on page 224  
“*BestErrorStringGet*” on page 225

## BestLastErrorStringGet

**Call** `b_charptrtype BestLastErrorStringGet( b_handletype handle );`

**Description** Returns the error string of the last error that occurred with the handle.

**CLI equivalent** No CLI equivalent.

**CLI abbreviation** No CLI abbreviation.

**Return Value** Error string; see “*b\_errtype*” on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **handle** Handle to identify the session.

**See also** “*BestLastErrorGet*” on page 224  
“*BestErrorStringGet*” on page 225



## BestErrorStringGet

**Call** `b_charptrtype BestErrorStringGet( b_errtype err );`

**Description** Returns the error string of an error. Use this function if no handle is available (for example, if *BestOpen* on page 21 fails).

**CLI equivalent** No CLI equivalent.

**CLI abbreviation** No CLI abbreviation.

**Return Value** Error string; see *b\_errtype* on page 241.

**Input Parameters** **err** Error define.

**See also** *BestLastErrorGet* on page 224  
*BestLastErrorStringGet* on page 224



# Type Definitions

All type definitions are listed in alphabetical order.

Several definitions differ in their naming conventions. So in the first part the type names begin with “b\_”, in the second part the names begin with “bppr\_”. The suffix “ppr” identifies type definitions which are only used in Protocol Permutator and Randomizer functions.

For further information on the naming conventions, see “*Conventions*” on page 14.

## **b\_addrspacetype**

<b>addrspace (CLI Abbreviation)</b>	<b>Description</b>
B_ASP_CONFIG (config)	Type 0 access to config space.
B_ASP_CONFIG_TYPE1 (configtype1)	Type 1 access to config space.
B_ASP_IO (io)	Access to I/O space.
B_ASP_MEM (mem)	Access to memory space.

# b\_blkproptype

blk_prop (CLI Abbreviation)	value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_BLK_ATTRPAGE (apage)	0 ... 63; <b>default:</b> 0 – if page size is 4 , or 0 ... 7; <b>default:</b> 0 – if page size is 32 (for compatibility reasons).	Pointer to a master attribute page to define PCI protocol behavior for the block transfer.
B_BLK_BUSADDR (bad)	32 bits.	PCI bus address, used as the starting address for the block transfer (64-bit address width only if master block property B_BLK_BUSDAC is enabled).
B_BLK_BUSADDR_HI (badhi)	Upper 32 bits of a 64-bit address.	
B_BLK_BUSCMD (cmd)	PCI bus command for the block transfer (C/BE#[3:0] during address phases).	
	B_CMD_INT_ACK (int_ack)	Interrupt Acknowledge
	B_CMD_SPECIAL (special)	Special Cycle
	B_CMD_IO_READ (io_read)	I/O Read
	B_CMD_IO_WRITE (io_write)	I/O Write
	B_CMD_RESERVED_4 (reserved_4)	Reserved
	B_CMD_RESERVED_5 (reserved_5)	Reserved
	<b>default:</b> B_CMD_MEM_READ (mem_read)	Memory Read
	B_CMD_MEM_WRITE (mem_write)	Memory Write
	B_CMD_RESERVED_8 (reserved_8)	Reserved
	B_CMD_RESERVED_9 (reserved_9)	Reserved
	B_CMD_CONFIG_READ (config_read)	Configuration Read

blk_prop (CLI Abbreviation)	value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_BLK_BUSCMD (cmd)	B_CMD_CONFIG_WRITE (config_write)	Configuration Write
	B_CMD_MEM_READMULTIPLE (mem_readmultipl )	Memory Read Multiple (MRM)
	B_CMD_MEM_READLINE (mem_readline)	Memory Read Line (MRL)
	B_CMD_MEM_WRITEINVALIDATE, (writeinvalidate)	Memory Write & Invalidate (MWI)  MWI must be enabled in the configuration space and must start at a cacheline boundary. If not, it is replaced by Memory Write.  <b>Note:</b> When used in combination with B_M_LAST, illegal burstlengths could be generated.
B_BLK_BUSDAC (dac)	Determines whether 64-bit or 32-bit addresses are transferred during an address phase.	
	<b>default:</b> 0	Single address cycle with 32-bit address.
	1	Dual address cycle with 64-bit address. Uses B_BLK_BUSADDR_HI.
B_BLK_BYTEN (ben)	0x00 ... 0xFF <b>default:</b> 00	Pointer to the byte enable memory.  00 – all byte enables are active during all data phases of the block transfer.  1 ... 15 – values for the lower byte enables (C/BE[3:0]). Valid for all data phases of the block transfer. (The upper byte enables are set to the same value.)  16 ... 255 – pointer to the byte enable memory storing a series of byte enables (8 bit) that can be worked through during the block transfer.
B_BLK_BYTEN_VAR (benv)	Determines whether the byte enables are fixed or variable during the block transfer.	
	<b>default:</b> 0	Byte enables are fixed. The pointer to the byte enable memory is not changed.
	1	Byte enables are variable. The next byte enables are taken from byte enable memory after each successful data transfer.
B_BLK_COMPFLAG (cflag)	The compare flag determines whether read data are compared with data stored in the testcard's internal data memory. The comparison takes place while the data is read. The read data is not stored in the memory.	
	<b>default:</b> 0	No comparison. Data is stored. Start address of internal memory is given by B_BLK_INTADDR.
	1	Data is compared with data stored in internal memory, beginning with the start address given by B_BLK_COMPOFFS.
B_BLK_COMPOFFS (coffs)	0 ... 0x1FFFC <b>default:</b> 0	Dword-aligned compare offset, see B_BLK_COMPFLAG.

blk_prop (CLI Abbreviation)	value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_BLK_CONDSTART (cond)	The conditional start flag determines whether the master run of a block is performed immediately or whether a start condition must first be fulfilled.	
	<b>default:</b> 0	Start immediately.
	1	Wait until start condition is fulfilled. The start condition must be set using <i>"BestMasterCondStartPattSet"</i> on page 108. The generic master property B_MGEN_RUNMODE must be set at 1. If not, conditional start is generally disabled.
B_BLK_CONTATTR (contattr)	The continue attributes flag determines whether an attribute page is restarted after a block transfer has been completed or whether transfer is continued from the current pointer position. After startup or reset, the master attribute page is always started at the beginning. <b>Note:</b> If this flag is 0, it can still be overridden by the setting of the generic master property B_MGEN_ATTRMODE. See <i>"BestMasterGenPropSet"</i> on page 107.	
	<b>default:</b> 0	The master attribute page as given by B_BLK_ATTRPAGE is restarted.
	1	Transfer is continued from the current pointer position.
B_BLK_INTADDR (iad)	00000\h ... FFFFF\h <b>default:</b> 0 Must be dword-aligned and have the same alignment as B_BLK_BUSADDR.	Internal Address of the testcard's data memory. Used to access data to be written or to store data to be read. (NOT used for data compare!)

# b\_boardproptype

boardprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_BOARD_HOTSWAPMODE (hsmode)	Hot Swap Mode. For information on hot swapping, refer to the <i>CompactPCI Hot Swap Specification</i> .  To set the card's hot swap mode, use " <i>BestBoardPropSet</i> " on page 35. To make the card start with this hot swap mode at the next power up, you have to additionally use " <i>BestBoardPropStore</i> " on page 36.	
	B_BOARD_HOTSWAP_NONE (hsnone)	Non hot swap
	B_BOARD_HOTSWAP_BASIC (hsbasic)	Basic hot swap
	B_BOARD_HOTSWAP_FULL (hsfull)	Full hot swap
	B_BOARD_HOTSWAP_HIGH (hshigh)	High availability
	B_BOARD_HOTSWAP_STEALTH (hsstealth)	Stealth mode to conceal the card from the system.  Same as setting the jumper as described in the <i>Agilent E2940A PCI Exerciser and Analyzer User's Guide</i> (pdf file).
B_BOARD_PERREN (perren)	Enables/disables parity error (PERR#) reporting by setting the configuration space command register bit 6.	
	<b>default:</b> 0	Disables parity error reporting.
	1	Enables parity error reporting.
B_BOARD_RSTMODE (rstmode)	B_RSTMODE_RESETALL (resetall, 0)	After a PCI reset, a testcard reset is performed.
	B_RSTMODE_RESETSM (resetsm, 1)	After a PCI reset, the master, target, and analyzer state machines are reset, without affecting configuration space, decoders or other onboard properties.
	<b>default:</b> B_RSTMODE_RESETCONFIG (resetconfig, 2)	After a PCI reset, the configuration space is reset.  The read/write bits are restored according to the setting of B_PU_CONFRESTORE (see " <i>BestPowerUpPropSet</i> " on page 38).

boardprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_BOARD_SERREN (serren)	Enables/disables parity system error (SERR#) reporting by setting the configuration space command register bit 8.	
	<b>default:</b> 0	Disables system error reporting.
	1	Enables system error reporting.

## b\_cpcipintype

pin (CLI Abbreviation)	value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_CPCI_BDSEL (bdsel)	0, 1 <b>default:</b> 0	State of the BD_SEL# signal. <b>Note:</b> Setting the signal to "1" switches the card off.
B_CPCI_ENUM (enum)	0, 1 <b>default:</b> 0	State of the ENUM# signal.
B_CPCI_HEALTHY (healthy)	0, 1 <b>default:</b> 0	State of the HEALTHY# signal.



# b\_cpcistatustype

status (CLI Abbreviation)	value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_CPCI_EIM (eim)	ENUM# signal mask.	
	<b>default: 0</b>	Enable signal
	1	Disable (mask) signal
B_CPCI_EXT (ext)	0, 1 <b>default: 0</b>	1 = the testcard is about to be extracted
B_CPCI_INS (ins)	0, 1 <b>default: 0</b>	1 = the testcard has just been inserted
B_CPCI_LOO (loo)	Hot swap LED Control bit (blue LED).	
	<b>default: 0</b>	LED off
	1	LED on

## b\_decodertype

decoder (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_DEC_CONFIG (config)	Configuration decoder
B_DEC_EXPROM (exprom)	Expansion ROM decoder
B_DEC_FULL_CONFIG (fullconfig)	Full configuration decoder (configuration cycle type 1 decoder)
B_DEC_STANDARD_1 (std1)	Standard decoder 1
B_DEC_STANDARD_2 (std2)	Standard decoder 2
B_DEC_STANDARD_3 (std3)	Standard decoder 3
B_DEC_STANDARD_4 (std4)	Standard decoder 4
B_DEC_STANDARD_5 (std5)	Standard decoder 5
B_DEC_STANDARD_6 (std6)	Standard decoder 6
B_DEC_SUBTRACTIV (subtract)	Subtractive decoder

## b\_decproptype

The target decoder properties of type b\_decproptype can be grouped according to their functions:

- *“Decoding Properties” on page 235*
- *“Info Properties” on page 239*
- *“Resource Properties” on page 240*

## Decoding Properties

decoder_prop (CLI Abbreviation)	Affects Decoder	value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_DEC_BASEADDR (base)	All except Subtractive	Bits[31:4] of a 32-bit value	Base address of the decoder and also the entry of the Base Address Register of the decoder in the configuration space.  Specific bits have specific meanings during configuration cycles. If you change their values while the testcard is being used as a target, the behavior of the device/system under test can change.  <b>Warning:</b> Setting multiple devices with overlapping address ranges within a system may result in hardware damage.
B_DEC_BASEADDR_HI (basehi)	All except Subtractive	32 Bit	Upper 32-bit of a 64-bit base address. See B_DEC_BASEADDR.  B_DEC_DAC must be set to B_DAC_YES.
B_DEC_BASEDEC (basedec)	Standard	1 ... 6	Base decoder identifier. To be used with overlay behavior.  <b>Note:</b> The decoders 1 ... 6 provide increasing priority. Therefore, the decoder with overlay behavior must have a higher number than the base decoder. Otherwise the base decoder cannot decode.
B_DEC_BEHAVIOR (behavior)	Determines the behavior of Standard Decoders 1 ... 6. This property influences the availability and ranges of other target decoder properties.		
	Standard	B_BEH_NORMAL (normal)	Decoder behaves PC compliant, according to the settings in the configuration space.
		B_BEH_OVERLAY (overlay)	Decoder is an overlay decoder. All bits of its base address register return 0 on a read.  B_DEC_BASEDEC must contain the base decoder identifier.
		B_BEH_CONFIG (config)	Decoder behaves like a configuration decoder. All bits of its base address register return 0 on a read.
		B_BEH_CUSTOM (custom)	Decoder can be set up non-PCI compliant. Property values are not checked (see <i>"BestTargetDecoderProg"</i> on page 139).

decoder_prop (CLI Abbreviation)	Affects Decoder	value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_DEC_BUSCMD (cmd)	Commands to be decoded. Use a logical OR-connection to decode multiple commands .		
	All except Expan. ROM	B_CMDBIT_INT_ACK (0x0001)	Interrupt Acknowledge
		B_CMDBIT_SPECIAL (0x0002)	Special Cycle
		B_CMDBIT_IO_READ (0x0004)	I/O Read
		B_CMDBIT_IO_WRITE (0x0008)	I/O Write
		B_CMDBIT_RESERVED_4 (0x0010)	Reserved
		B_CMDBIT_RESERVED_5 (0x0020)	Reserved
		B_CMDBIT_MEM_READ (0x0040)	Memory Read
		B_CMDBIT_MEM_WRITE (0x0080)	Memory Write
		B_CMDBIT_RESERVED_8 (0x0100)	Reserved
		B_CMDBIT_RESERVED_9 (0x0200)	Reserved
		B_CMDBIT_CONFIG_READ (0x0400)	Configuration Read
		B_CMDBIT_CONFIG_WRITE (0x0800)	Configuration Write
		B_CMDBIT_MEM_READMULTIPLE (0x1000)	Memory Read Multiple (MRM)
		B_CMDBIT_MEM_READLINE (0x4000)	Memory Read Line (MRL)
B_CMDBIT_MEM_WRITEINVALIDATE (0x8000)		Memory Write & Invalidate (MWI) MWI must be enabled in the configuration space and must start at a cacheline boundary. Otherwise "Memory Write" replaces MWI.	

decoder_prop (CLI Abbreviation)	Affects Decoder	value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_DEC_DAC (dac)	Specifies whether the decoder is 64-bit capable. For 64-bit address decoding, two standard decoders are used as a pair:  Standard decoder 1 decodes the lower 32 bits, standard decoder 2 the upper 32.  Standard decoder 3 decodes the lower 32 bits, standard decoder 4 the upper 32.  Standard decoder 5 decodes the lower 32 bits, standard decoder 6 the upper 32.		
	Standard Subtractive	B_DAC_NO (no, 0)	Decoder is not 64-bit capable.
		B_DAC_YES (yes, 1)	Decoder is 64-bit capable.
	Subtractive	B_DAC_BOTH (both, 2)	Decodes both 32 and 64-bit addresses.
B_DEC_IDSEL (idsel)	Specifies whether IDSEL must be asserted to recognize a configuration command.		
	Standard Configuration Subtractive	B_IDSEL_ASSERT (assert)	IDSEL must be asserted.
		B_IDSEL_DEASSERT (deassert)	IDSEL must be de-asserted.
		B_IDSEL_DONTCARE (dontcare)	IDSEL is ignored.
B_DEC_MASK (mask)	Standard	32 Bit	Specifies the bits in the base address register relevant for decoding:  1 – read/write (relevant)  0 – read-only (not relevant)  <b>Warning:</b> Setting multiple devices with overlapping address ranges within a system may result in hardware damage.
B_DEC_MASK_HI (maskhi)	Standard	32 Bit	Upper 32-bit of a 64-bit address. See B_DEC_MASK.  B_DEC_DAC must be set to B_DAC_YES or B_DAC_BOTH.
B_DEC_PRIMARY_BUS (primary)	Config. Type 1	0 ... 255	Specifies the lowest bus number for which type 1 configuration cycles are decoded.
B_DEC_SECONDARY_BUS (secondary)	Config. Type 1	0 ... 255	Specifies the highest bus number for which type 1 configuration cycles are decoded.
B_DEC_SIZE (size)	Standard	0, 5 ... 64	Determines the size of the decoded address range (actual size = $2^{B\_DEC\_SIZE}$ ).  A size of 0 switches off the decoder by setting all bits of its base address register to zero, unless behavior is set to "custom". In this case, you have to set them to zero with B_DEC_BASEADDR.  <b>Warning:</b> Setting multiple devices with overlapping address ranges within a system may result in hardware damage.

decoder_prop (CLI Abbreviation)	Affects Decoder	value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_DEC_SPEED (speed)			<p>Determines the decode speed (that is the delay until DEVSEL# is asserted after request).</p> <p>Fast decode has the following restrictions:</p> <p><b>Resource</b> must be the data memory or the compare unit.</p> <p>For <b>memory decoders</b>, the size value must be set between 20 and 43 (or mask must be set accordingly). "Memory Read Multiple" is not allowed.</p> <p>For <b>I/O decoders</b>, the size value must be between 2 and 16 (or mask must be set accordingly).</p> <p><b>Configuration decoders</b> require IDSEL to be set. Only the bits carrying the "function" information are decoded.</p> <p><b>Expansion ROM decoders and Full configuration decoders</b> cannot fast decode.</p> <p><b>Bursts</b> may run out of range.</p> <p>At one time, only <b>one decoder of each type</b> (standard, config, subtractive) can do fast decoding.</p>
	Standard Configuration Subtractive	B_DSP_FAST (fast)	Sets the decode speed to fast.
	Standard Configuration Subtractive	B_DSP_PROTECTEDFAST (pfast)	Sets the decode speed to fast and performs a range check. This forces single cycles.
	All	B_DSP_MEDIUM (medium)	Sets double speed to medium.
		B_DSP_SLOW (slow)	Sets decode speed to slow.
		B_DSP_NODEVSEL (nodevsel)	<p>The decoder never asserts DEVSEL#.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The transaction can still be claimed by a subtractive decoder.</p>

## Info Properties

decoder_prop (CLI Abbreviation)	Affects Decoder	value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_DEC_LOCATION (loc)	Sets the bits in the configuration space that specify the location where the BIOS has to place the memory range.		
	Standard	B_LOC_SPACE32 (space32)	In 32-bit memory address range.
		B_LOC_BELOW1MEG (below1meg)	Below 1 MB memory address range.
		B_LOC_SPACE64 (space64)	Location is a 64-bit memory address range.
		B_LOC_IO (io)	Location is an I/O address range.
B_DEC_PREFETCH (prefetch)	Sets the "prefetch" bit in the configuration space. This specifies that a device provides "prefetchable" memory.		
	Standard	<b>default: 0</b>	"Prefetch" bit is not set.
		1	"Prefetch" bit is set.

## Resource Properties

decoder_prop (CLI Abbreviation)	Affects Decoder	value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_DEC_RESBASE (resbase)	All	32 Bit	Internal Base Address of the resource. The value must be a multiple of the resource size ( $2^{B\_DEC\_RESSIZE}$ ).
B_DEC_RESOURCE (res)	Specifies the internal resource to which the decoder is connected.		
	All	B_RES_DATA (data)	Internal data memory. Protocol attributes are used as defined in the target attribute page.
		B_RES_DATA_ DEFATTR (datadef)	Internal data memory. Default protocol attributes are used.
		B_RES_COMPARE (comp)	Compare unit. For write transactions only. Incoming data is not stored. Protocol attributes are used as defined in the target attribute page.
		B_RES_COMPARE_ DEFATTR (compdef)	Compare unit. For write transactions only. Incoming data is not stored. Default protocol attributes are used.
		B_RES_REGFILE (regfile)	Configuration Space, public and private section (this is also referred to as "internal register file"). <b>Note:</b> The private section is reserved. Overwriting can result in the loss of the connection to the testcard.
B_RES_STATICIO (staticio)		Static I/O.	
B_DEC_RESSIZE (ressize)	All	0 ... 64	Determines the size of the resource (actual size of the address range = $2^{B\_DEC\_RESSIZE}$ ).



# b\_errtype

There are two types of error codes:

- **Software Errors** (codes beginning with “B\_E\_”).

The software errors are issued by the testcard software running on the control PC.

- **Firmware Errors** (codes beginning with “B\_EFW\_”).

Firmware errors are issued by the firmware running directly on the card.

This information may help you to localize some errors.

## Software Errors

err/Error Code	Error String	Notes/Recommendations/Help
B_E_ALIGN	Parameter <i>&lt;parameter&gt;</i> must be aligned to <i>&lt;alignment&gt;</i> . Its value is <i>&lt;value&gt;</i> .	
B_E_BAD_DECODER_NUMBER	No valid decoder number.	
B_E_BAD_FILE_FORMAT	Bad format for file <i>&lt;filename&gt;</i> .	
B_E_BAD_HANDLE	Bad handle. You may only use handles obtained from “BestOpen()”.	
B_E_BAUDRATE	Could not set new baud rate.	
B_E_BOARD_RESET	Could not re-connect after board reset.	
B_E_CANNOT_CONNECT	The specified port <i>&lt;port&gt;</i> is unable to connect. Please check cable and connectors and try again. If your card is E2925A it may be connected exclusively.	Another reason may be that the card is busy, for example, with transferring data via the fast host interface.
B_E_CANNOT_CONNECT_CORE	<i>&lt;port&gt;</i> port is unable to connect because the card is operating in core mode. Please reset the card. If the problem persists, run a hardware update.	
B_E_CANNOT_CONNECT_EXCLUSIVE	The specified port <i>&lt;port&gt;</i> cannot get an exclusive connection to the card. Check that no other port is connected exclusively and try again. If the problem persists, try a conventional (non-exclusive) connection. This message applies to the E2925A only.	Another reason may be that the card is busy, for example, with transferring data via the fast host interface.
B_E_CONF_REG	Could not write to config space OR the value to be written is invalid for that register.	
B_E_CONFIG_MASK_INVALID	Mask <i>&lt;mask&gt;</i> for config space register <i>&lt;cfreg&gt;</i> is invalid or not PCI compliant.	

err/Error Code	Error String	Notes/Recommendations/Help
B_E_CONFIG_VALUE_INVALID	Value <i>&lt;value&gt;</i> for config space register <i>&lt;cfreg&gt;</i> is invalid or not PCI compliant.	
B_E_CONNECTION_LOST	<i>&lt;port&gt;</i> port lost its connection. Please check cable connection, and try to close and re-open the connection.	
B_E_CONNECTION_LOST_CMD	<i>&lt;port&gt;</i> port lost its connection. Please check cable connection and try to close and re-open the connection. <i>&lt;first cmdbyte&gt;&lt;second cmdbyte&gt;</i>	
B_E_CORE_VERSION_MISMATCH	Minimal core version for firmware <i>&lt;version1&gt;</i> is <i>&lt;version2&gt;</i> . Current core version is <i>&lt;version3&gt;</i> .	Try hardware update from graphical user interface.
B_E_CPU_MISALIGNED	CPU Port address misaligned.	
B_E_DEC_BASE_NOT_0	Base address must be 0 when size is 0.	
B_E_DEC_BASE_WRITE	Error while writing base address into hardware.	Base address is not PCI compliant.
B_E_DEC_CHECK	Unknown decoder error. (Perhaps there is no PCI clock or hardware is busy.)	
B_E_DEC_CONFIG_ACCESS	Error while accessing hardware (config space busy, or no PCI clock).	
B_E_DEC_INVALID_MODE	Invalid mode specified for this decoder.	
B_E_DEC_INVALID_SIZE	Invalid size specified for this decoder.	
B_E_DEC_ROM_SIZE_0_ENABLED	Inconsistency: Generic ROM enable active, but size is 0.	
B_E_DEC_SIZE_BASE_MISMATCH	There is a decoder size and base address mismatch.	
B_E_DRIVER_VERSION_DIFF	The PCI driver version is incompatible with this C-API.	Re-install the software.
B_E_DYNAMIC_CAPABILITY	Error while checking dynamic capabilities.	
B_E_ERROR	Error during command transfer.	
B_E_FCT_PARAM	Function <i>&lt;function&gt;</i> rejected parameter <i>&lt;param&gt;</i> : <i>&lt;value&gt;</i> .	
B_E_FILE_OPEN	Could not open file <i>&lt;filename&gt;</i> .	
B_E_FUNC	Functional onboard error.	Runtime error on the hardware. Try again, if the problem persists, reboot the card.
B_E_HIF_OPEN	Could not open BEST Fast Host Interface driver.	
B_E_HOST_MEM_FULL	Not enough memory.	
B_E_HW_BUSY	Board hardware is busy, or no PCI clock.	
B_E_INVALID_OBS_RULE	Observer rule unknown or not implemented.	
B_E_MASK_REG	Could not write config mask OR the mask value is invalid for that register.	
B_E_MASTER_ABORT	Master abort occurred, no target response.	
B_E_NO_BEST_PCI_DEVICE_FOUND	Specified device not found on PCI Bus.	

err/Error Code	Error String	Notes/Recommendations/Help
B_E_NO_HANDLE_LEFT	Cannot open another port because no handle is left. Close some ports and try again.	
B_E_NO_PCI_CLOCK	No or slow PCI clock.	
B_E_NOT_COMPACT	This command is not supported by the E2940A.	
B_E_NOT_CONNECTED	The specified port <port> is not connected. Please execute the BestConnect() command. This error message applies to the E2925A only.	
B_E_NOT_E2925A	This command is not supported by the E2925A.	
B_E_OK	No error.	
B_E_ONLY_COMPACT	This command is only supported by the E2940A.	
B_E_ONLY_E2925A	This command is only supported by the E2925A.	
B_E_ONLY_E2925A_DEEP	This command is only supported by the E2925A deep trace.	
B_E_OVERFLOW	The value returned is larger than 0xFFFFFFFF. Actual value was <value>.	
B_E_PARALLEL_OPEN	Could not open BEST EPP port driver.	
B_E_PARAM	An internal parameter was out of range, unable to continue. Please check parameters of this call.	
B_E_PARAM_NOT_EXIST	In group <group> parameter <parameter> does not exist. Either the parameter or group index is out of range or the capability for the parameter is not enabled.	
B_E_PCI_NT_ONLY	Win32 PCI access is only supported under Windows NT.	
B_E_PCI_OPEN	Could not open BEST PCI driver.	
B_E_PROG_DEC_ENABLE	BEST IO programming decoder not enabled, or could not read from config space.	
B_E_RANGE	Parameter <parameter> has to be in a range from <min> through <max>. Its value is <value>.	
B_E_RS232_OPEN	Could not open RS232 port.	
B_E_SELFTEST_FAILED	Self test failed. Please contact support.	
B_E_SYNTAX	Syntax error.	
B_E_TEST_NO_DECODER	First decoder not enabled.	
B_E_UNDERFLOW	The value returned is less than 0. Actual value was <value>.	
B_E_UNKNOWN_ERR	Unknown error code <errorcode>.	
B_E_UNKNOWN_HARDWARE	The connected hardware on the <port> Port could not be identified.	

err/Error Code	Error String	Notes/Recommendations/Help
B_E_VALUE	Parameter <i>&lt;parameter&gt;</i> cannot take value <i>&lt;value&gt;</i> in this context.	
B_E_VERSION_MISMATCH	Expected version <i>&lt;version1&gt;</i> for <i>&lt;programmable device&gt;</i> . Current version is <i>&lt;version2&gt;</i> .	Try hardware update from graphical user interface.
B_E_WRONG_BUSADDR	Invalid PCI bus address specified in that address space—see PCI Spec.	
B_E_WRONG_PARAMETER	At least one parameter value is out of range.	
B_E_WRONG_PORT	This action is only applicable to the <i>&lt;port1&gt;</i> port. You are connected to the <i>&lt;port2&gt;</i> port.	

## Firmware Errors

Error Code	Error string	Notes/Recommendations/Help
B_EFW_ALIGN	Parameter <i>&lt;parameter&gt;</i> must be aligned to <i>&lt;alignmt&gt;</i> . Its value is <i>&lt;value&gt;</i> .	
B_EFW_ATTR_PROGMODE_MIXED	<i>&lt;memory type&gt;</i> <i>&lt;page&gt;</i> has to be programmed with <i>&lt;progmode&gt;</i> .	
B_EFW_BASEDEC_NOT_NORMAL	Decoder <i>&lt;decoder1&gt;</i> cannot be a base decoder for decoder <i>&lt;decoder2&gt;</i> because it is not switched to normal behavior.	Set <i>&lt;decoder1&gt;</i> to normal behavior.
B_EFW_BLOCKPAGE_CONCATENATED	Block page <i>&lt;blockpage&gt;</i> is concatenated.	
B_EFW_CARD_MEM_FULL	Not enough onboard memory.	
B_EFW_CMDBUSY	Cannot execute command <i>&lt;command&gt;</i> . Related resource is busy from port <i>&lt;port&gt;</i> .	
B_EFW_CMDLOCKED	Cannot execute command <i>&lt;command&gt;</i> . Related resource is locked by port <i>&lt;port&gt;</i> .	
B_EFW_CONFIG_CMD_SUBSET	Decoder <i>&lt;decoder&gt;</i> accepts only config commands in the command parameter. The current command mask is <i>&lt;mask&gt;</i> .	Select configuration commands for this decoder.
B_EFW_DATA_CHECKSUM	Data transmission error detected by checksum algorithm.	
B_EFW_DECODER_GRABBED	Decoder <i>&lt;decoder&gt;</i> is not accessible because its base address register is used as the upper half of a 64-bit decoder.	
B_EFW_DECODER_NO_DAC	Decoder <i>&lt;decoder&gt;</i> cannot decode DACs. Only odd numbered decoders have this capability.	
B_EFW_DEEPTRACE_FUNC	Deep Trace board may be defect!	
B_EFW_ERROR	Error during command transfer.	
B_EFW_EX_INIMODESET_FAILED	Programming failed, because <i>&lt;reason&gt;</i> .	The testcard was unable to switch to programming mode.

Error Code	Error string	Notes/ Recommendations/Help
B_EFW_FASTDECODER_COMMAND_ERROR	Decoder <i>&lt;decoder&gt;</i> cannot be set to fast decoding speed because the command pattern <i>&lt;cmdpatt&gt;</i> is not supported at this speed. Please refer to the documentation for supported command sets.	Only the following decoders are capable of fast decoding: – Memory decoders, – I/O decoders, – Configuration (type 0) decoders. Use appropriate commands.
B_EFW_FASTDECODER_GRABBED	Decoder <i>&lt;decoder1&gt;</i> cannot be set to fast decoding speed because decoder <i>&lt;decoder2&gt;</i> is still set to fast speed.	
B_EFW_FUNC	Functional onboard error.	Runtime error on the hardware. Try again. If the problem persists, reboot the card.
B_EFW_ILLEGAL_PAGE_OFFSET	<i>&lt;memory type&gt;</i> <i>&lt;page&gt;</i> has only <i>&lt;lines&gt;</i> lines to address. Requested offset is <i>&lt;offset&gt;</i> .	
B_EFW_IMAGE_TOO_LARGE	The image is too large to be programmed into the ROM. Either the selected sector is too small or the RAM is too small to shadow the image.	Error while performing firmware update.
B_EFW_INVALID_ATTRPOINTER	Block <i>&lt;block&gt;</i> of page <i>&lt;blockpage&gt;</i> contains a pointer to attribute page <i>&lt;attrpage&gt;</i> , which is either empty, non-existent or concatenated.	
B_EFW_INVALID_PREP_ATTRPOINTER	Preparation register contains a pointer to attribute page <i>&lt;attrpage&gt;</i> , which is either empty, non-existent or concatenated.	
B_EFW_LIFELock_PREVENTION	The last command failed to prevent the system from a lifelock situation. One possible reason is a data memory up/download when the card is connected by PCI at the same time. Please refer to the manual for more information.	Use data memory accesses with less than 120 bytes.
B_EFW_MBLOCKCMD_DAC	Master cannot issue the DAC command directly. Use B_BLK_BUSDAC property to enable Dual Address Cycles.	
B_EFW_MEN_NOT_SET	Master cannot run, because the master enable bit is not set in config space.	
B_EFW_NO_CAPABILITY	Your hardware is not capable of <i>&lt;capability&gt;</i> action.	
B_EFW_NO_EOP_FOUND	Could not find an EndOfPage (EOP) block in page <i>&lt;blockpage&gt;</i> .	
B_EFW_OK	No error.	
B_EFW_OVERLAY_CMD_SUBSET	The base decoder's <i>&lt;decoder1&gt;</i> decode commands have to be a superset of the overlaid decoder's <i>&lt;decoder2&gt;</i> range.	
B_EFW_OVERLAY_RANGE_SUBSET	The base decoder's <i>&lt;decoder1&gt;</i> decode range has to be a superset of the overlaid decoder's <i>&lt;decoder2&gt;</i> range.	
B_EFW_PAGE_CONCATENATED	<i>&lt;memory type&gt;</i> <i>&lt;page&gt;</i> is concatenated to its predecessor. Choose another page or initialize it first.	

Error Code	Error string	Notes/ Recommendations/Help
B_EFW_PAGE_EMPTY	<memory type> <page> is empty (initialized but not programmed yet).	
B_EFW_PARAM	An internal parameter was out of range, unable to continue. Please check parameters of this call.	
B_EFW_PARAM_NOT_EXIST	In group <group> parameter <parameter> does not exist. Either the parameter index is out of range or the capability for the parameter is not enabled.	
B_EFW_PATT_MTO_LISTSIGNAL	OR-operation on different list types in pattern.	Set the pattern string in such a way that signals of only one list type are OR-combined.
B_EFW_PATT_SYNTAX	Syntax error in <pattern>.	Syntax error in pattern string. The error can be found left of the marker (^).
B_EFW_PATT_UNDEF_TOKEN	Undefined token found in <pattern>.	The error can be found left of the marker (^).
B_EFW_PATT_UNKNOWN_ERROR	Error parsing <pattern>.	The error can be found left of the marker (^).
B_EFW_PCI_CLK_TOO_SLOW	PCI clock too slow or not running.	
B_EFW_PCI_NO_POWER	PCI bus is not powered.	
B_EFW_RANGE	Parameter <parameter> has to be in a range from <min> through <max>. Its value is <value>.	
B_EFW_SEQ_BUNDLE_SIGNAL	<sequencer>: Cannot output this value (too big) in Line: <line>.	
B_EFW_SEQ_TRAN_EXCLUSIVE	<sequencer>: "Next State" Transitions conditions of state <line> not exclusive.	
B_EFW_SEQ_SYNTAX_ERR	<sequencer>: Syntax Error in Line: <line>.	
B_EFW_SEQ_TOO_MANY_INPUTS	<sequencer>: Line <line>: Too many Inputs (max is <maxinput> with <maxstates> states).	
B_EFW_SEQ_TOO_MANY_STATES	<sequencer>: Line <line>: Too many states (max is <maxstates>).	
B_EFW_SEQ_UNKNOWN_OUTPUT	<sequencer>: Unknown output in Line: <line>	

Error Code	Error string	Notes/ Recommendations/Help
B_EFW_SEQ_UNKNOWN_TOKEN	<sequencer>: Unknown token in line: <line>	
B_EFW_SYNTAX	Syntax error.	
B_EFW_TARGET_BUSY	Programming failed, because the target is still active. Maybe the PCI clock is too slow or the target hangs.	The testcard was unable to switch to programming mode because the target is busy or the PCI clock is too slow. The PCI bus may be hanging. Resetting the statema-chines may solve the problem.
B_EFW_VALUE	Parameter <parameter> cannot take value <value> in this context.	
B_EFW_WRONGPORT	Command <command> has to be issued from port <port>.	

## b\_exercisergenproptype

### CAUTION

Changing the page size property of the attribute memory deletes all attribute pages!

exeprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value	Description
B_EGEN_ATTRPAGESIZE (attrpagesize)	default: 32	The attribute memory consists of 8 pages of <b>32 lines</b> each.
	4	The attribute memory consists of 64 pages of <b>4 lines</b> each. This provides more entry points.

# b\_mastergenproptype

mastergenprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_MGEN_ATTRMODE (attrmode)	The attribute mode property defines when the master attribute line pointer should be reset to the start of a master attribute page. <b>Note:</b> The block attribute B_BLK_CONTATTR must be set accordingly for this property to have an effect. <i>"BestMasterBlockPropSet" on page 125</i> sets this attribute.	
	<b>default:</b> B_ATTRMODE_BLOCK (block, 0)	Pointer is reset to start after each block.
	B_ATTRMODE_SEQUENTIAL (sequential, 1)	Pointer is not reset. The exerciser continues with the attributes of the next attribute memory line.
	B_ATTRMODE_PAGE (page, 2)	Pointer is reset to start after each block page.
B_MGEN_CACHELINESIZE (clinesize)	0 ... 0xFF <b>default:</b> 0xFF	Sets the cacheline size in the register of the configuration space.
B_MGEN_DELAYCTR (delayctr)	32-bit value <b>default:</b> 0	Number of PCI clocks that are added to the inevitable delay between the occurrence of the conditional start pattern and the start of the master.  The inevitable delay is caused by the testcard always inserting 4 clock cycles, and further delays if the bus is not granted to the master.
B_MGEN_INVDAT_ENABLE (invdataen)	0, 1 <b>default:</b> 1	When this bit is set, outgoing data bytes are inverted if they are masked by byte enables.
B_MGEN_LATCTR (latctr)	0 ... 255 clocks <b>default:</b> 0	Sets the latency timer value of the testcard.
B_MGEN_LATMODE (latmode)	The latency mode property determines whether the master ignores or adheres to its latency timer. Ignoring the latency timer allows you to test beyond the PCI specification.	
	<b>default:</b> B_LATMODE_OFF (off)	Ignores the latency timer.
	B_LATMODE_ON (on)	Adheres to the latency timer.
B_MGEN_MASTERENABLE (men)	0, 1 <b>default:</b> 0	Sets the master enable bit in the command register of the testcard's configuration space.
B_MGEN_MWIENABLE (mwien)	0, 1 <b>default:</b> 0	Sets memory write and invalidate enable bit in the command register of the testcard's configuration space.
B_MGEN_REPEATMODE (repmode)	<b>default:</b> B_REPEATMODE_SINGLE (single, 1)	Sets the master to perform a master run only once.
	B_REPEATMODE_INFINITE (infinite, 0)	Sets the master to repeat a master run until <i>"BestMasterStop" on page 108</i> is called.



mastergenprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_MGEN_RUNMODE (runmode)	The run mode property determines whether the master should start immediately, after a delay, or after a trigger event has occurred.  <b>Note:</b> This property has priority over the master block property for conditional start (see “ <i>b_blkproptype</i> ” on page 228, B_BLK_CONDSTART).	
	<b>default:</b> B_RUNMODE_IMMEDIATE, (immediate, 0)	Sets the master to start without waiting for the master start condition.
	B_RUNMODE_WONDELAY, (wondelay, 1)	Sets the master to wait until the master trigger pattern occurs, and the delay counter expires.
B_MGEN_TRYBACK_ENABLE (backen)	0, 1 <b>default:</b> 0	Sets the Fast Back-to-Back bit in the command register of the configuration space.
B_MGEN_WARN64BIT (warn64)	If a 64-bit transfer moves an <i>odd</i> number of dwords to a memory block starting with an <i>even</i> address—and in the reverse case—a warning is issued because this can cause compare errors.  If the warning disturbs your test, use this property to suppress it.	
	<b>default:</b> 1	
	0	

# b\_mattrgroupstype

**NOTE** The master attributes marked with an asterisk must **not** be used with the PCI Permutator and Randomizer software.

Master Attribute Group	group (CLI Abbreviation)	Master Attributes in the Group (CLI Abbreviation)
Address Phase Attributes	B_MATTR_GRP_MA0 (magrpa0)	B_M_DELAY (delay) B_M_DOLOOP* (loop)
	B_MATTR_GRP_MA1 (magrpa1)	B_M_DOLOOP* (loop) B_M_STEPS (steps)
	B_MATTR_GRP_MA2 (magrpa2)	B_M_LOCK* (lock) B_M_REQ64 (req64) B_M_RELREQ (rreq) B_M_DOLOOP* (loop)
	B_MATTR_GRP_MA3 (magrpa3)	B_M_DOLOOP* (loop) B_M_RESUMEDELAY (resdel)
	B_MATTR_GRP_MA4 (magrpa4)	B_M_APERR (aperr) B_M_AWRPAR (awp) B_M_AWRPAR64 (awp64) B_M_DACPERR (daccperr) B_M_DACWRPAR (dacwp) B_M_DACWRPAR64 (dacwp64) B_M_DOLOOP* (loop)
Data Phase Attributes	B_MATTR_GRP_MD0 (magrpd0)	B_M_DOLOOP* (loop) B_M_WAITS (w)
	B_MATTR_GRP_MD1 (magrpd1)	B_M_DOLOOP* (loop) B_M_DPERR (dperr) B_M_DSERR (dserr) B_M_DRELREQ* (drreq)
	B_MATTR_GRP_MD2 (magrpd2)	B_M_DOLOOP* (loop) B_M_DWRPAR (dwp) B_M_DWRPAR64 (dwp64) B_M_MARKER* (mark)
Control Attributes	B_MATTR_GRP_ML (magrpl)	B_M_DOLOOP* (loop) B_M_LAST (last) B_M_REPEAT* (repeat)

## b\_mattrproptype

The master attribute properties of type b\_mattrproptype are divided into the following sections:

- “Address Phase Attributes (Master)” on page 251,
- “Data Phase Attributes (Master)” on page 254,
- “Control Attributes (Master)” on page 256.

### Address Phase Attributes (Master)

**NOTE** The master attribute marked with an asterisk must **not** be used with the PCI Permutator and Randomizer software.

mattrprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value	Description
B_M_APERR (aperr)	Asserts a system error (SERR#) in the address phase (SERR# is used to signal address parity errors). This property also sets the SERR flag in the configuration space and in the status register of the testcard.  System errors must be enabled in the configuration space for this property to have an effect.	
	default: 0	No error is signaled.
	1	Error is signaled.
B_M_AWRPAR (awp)	A wrong parity is set one clock after the address phase.	
	default: 0	Parity remains as it is.
	1	Parity is inverted.
B_M_AWRPAR64 (awp64)	A wrong parity (PAR64) is set one clock after the address phase or in the first half of a dual address cycle.	
	default: 0	Parity remains as it is.
	1	Parity is inverted.
B_M_DACPERR (daccperr)	Asserts a system error (SERR#) in the second cycle of a dual address cycle (SERR# is used for address parity errors). This property also sets the SERR flag in the configuration space and in the status register of the testcard.  System errors must be enabled in the configuration space for this property to have an effect.	
	default: 0	No error is signaled.
	1	Error is signaled.
B_M_DACWRPAR (dacwp)	A wrong parity signaled in the second cycle of a dual address cycle.	
	default: 0	Parity remains as it is.
	1	Parity is inverted.

mattrprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value	Description
B_M_DACWRPAR64 (dacwp64)	A wrong parity (PAR64) signaled in the second cycle of a dual address cycle.	
	<b>default:</b> 0	Parity remains as it is.
	1	Parity is inverted.
B_M_DELAY (delay)	0 ... 2 <sup>21</sup> <b>default:</b> 0	Number of clocks a master transaction is delayed before its start. The transactions must reside in the same block, otherwise an additional gap of 15 clocks is inserted.  The master stays idle only if B_M_TRYBACK (Fast Back-to-Back) is not activated. <b>Note:</b> The master must also stay idle until the arbiter grants the bus access to the master. This can result in additional delay clocks.
B_M_LOCK* (lock)	To achieve exclusive ownership of a target during an access, the master can lock the target with the LOCK# signal. This property controls whether or not an access is exclusive and should remain unchanged during the entire transaction, unless "hide_lock" is used. Exclusive access can only be established with a "read" command.	
	B_LOCK_LOCK (lock, 1)	The master tries to achieve exclusive access to the target.
	B_LOCK_HIDELOCK (hidelock, 3)	The exerciser will not release LOCK# after the address phase. This is useful to test the lock protocol of the target with one master only. The exerciser can pretend to be another master trying to access the locked target. <b>Note:</b> This value is used only once. After a retry, the next attribute line is used.
	B_LOCK_UNCHANGE (unchange, 0)	LOCK# state remains unchanged.
	<b>default:</b> B_LOCK_UNLOCK (unlock, 2)	Releases LOCK# at the end of this transaction. The master will not try to achieve exclusive access to the target.
B_M_RELREQ (rreq)	Allows you to deassert REQ# earlier than usual (usual means: one clock after the bus enters the idle state after a transfer).	
	B_RELREQ_ON (rreqon, 0)	REQ# is released directly after FRAME# is asserted.
	1 ... 14	Number of cycles after which REQ# is released after assertion of FRAME#.
	<b>default:</b> B_RELREQ_OFF (rreqoff, 15)	The master releases REQ# as usual.
B_M_REQ64 (req64)	The exerciser tries a 64-bit transfer and asserts REQ64# together with FRAME#. The address must be aligned to a qword boundary, otherwise REQ64# is not asserted.  If an intended 64-bit data transfer has been denied once within a block, the exerciser assumes that this address range is not capable of handling 64-bit data accesses and will not try to transfer 64-bit data in this block again.	
	<b>default:</b> 0	No 64-bit access is tried.
	1	64-bit access is tried.

mattrprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value	Description
B_M_RESUMEDELAY (resume)	2 ... 127 <b>default: 10</b>	<p>Number of clocks after which the master resumes after a target termination.</p> <p>The PCI Specification requires the master to deassert REQ# after a target termination. This parameter specifies the number of clock cycles after which the master reasserts REQ#. The purpose of this parameter is to give other masters a programmable chance to obtain the bus.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the exerciser has already been granted access to the bus (parking master), the master resumes after 2 clocks.</p>
B_M_STEPS (steps)	0 ... 15 <b>default: 0</b>	Number of additional clocks during an address phase. They are added between assertion of GNT# and assertion of FRAME#.
B_M_TRYBACK (back)	<p>The exerciser can try a Fast Back-to-Back cycle if this is allowed by PCI specification in the current situation, and if this is enabled in the configuration space.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b> Only transactions within one block transfer can be executed with Fast Back-to-Back. The number of additional address steps (B_M_STEPS) must be 0.</p>	
	<b>default: 0</b>	Does not try Fast Back-to-Back cycle.
	1	Tries Fast Back-to-Back cycle.

## Data Phase Attributes (Master)

**NOTE** The master attributes marked with an asterisk must **not** be used with the PCI Permutator and Randomizer software.

mattrprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value	Description
B_M_DPERR (dperr)		Asserts a parity error (PERR#) two clocks after the read data transfer and sets the PERR flag in the configuration space and in the status register of the testcard. Parity errors must be enabled in the configuration space for this property to have an effect.  <b>Note:</b> This attribute is ignored in write transfers. It is also ignored in read transfers when data comparison is enabled (B_BLK_COMPFLAG is 1 and B_BLK_BUSCMD is a "read" command; see "b_mattrproptype" on page 251).
	<b>default:</b> 0	No error is signaled.
	1	Error is signaled.
B_M_DRELREQ* (drreq)		Allows you to deassert REQ# earlier than usual (usual means: one clock after the bus enters the idle state after the transfer).  <b>Note:</b> This entry is ignored if the master has already been instructed to release REQ# (with B_M_RELREQ in the address phase, or with B_M_DRELREQ in a previous data phase within the same burst).
	B_DRELREQ_ON (drreqon, 0)	REQ# is released immediately after the start of the data phase.
	1 ... 30	Number of cycles after the start of the data phase.
	<b>default:</b> B_DRELREQ_OFF (drreqoff, 31)	The master releases REQ# as usual.
B_M_DSERR (dserr)		Asserts a system error (SERR#) in the data phase along with IRDY# and sets the SERR flag in the configuration space and in the status register of the testcard.  System errors must be enabled in the configuration space for this property to have an effect.
	<b>default:</b> 0	No error is signaled.
	1	Error is signaled.
B_M_DWRPAR (dwp)		A wrong parity (PAR) is set one clock after a write data transfer. This attribute is ignored in read transfers.
	<b>default:</b> 0	Parity remains as it is.
	1	Parity is inverted.

mattrprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value	Description
B_M_DWRPAR64 (dwp64)	A wrong parity (PAR64) is set one clock after a write data transfer. This attribute is ignored in read transfers.	
	<b>default:</b> 0	Parity remains as it is.
	1	Parity is inverted.
B_M_MARKER* (marker)	0 ... 15 <b>default:</b> 0	Number issued during the address and data phase. It can be observed by pattern terms, for example, for synchronization.  By convention, the value "0" is used to indicate "nothing special".
B_M_WAITS (w)	Number of waits. This is controlled by the IRDY# behavior per data phase.  <b>Note for 64-bit data transfers:</b> If the target does not accept an intended 64-bit data transfer, then the master asserts IRDY# at the earliest two clocks after the target has asserted DEVSEL#. In practice, this means no performance degradation, because single 64-bit data accesses are not recommended by the PCI Specification, because the master has to insert initial waits until the target accepts 64-bit data accesses.	
	B_M_WAITS_HANG (whang, -1)	Simulates a hanging master (IRDY# is not asserted).
	0 ... 30 <b>default:</b> 0	Number of waits inserted.

## Control Attributes (Master)

**NOTE** The master attributes marked with an asterisk must **not** be used with the PCI Permutator and Randomizer software.

mattrprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value	Description
B_M_DOLOOP* (loop)	Loop bit.  This bit indicates the last line in the attribute page. The next line executed after this one is again the first line of the same page.  Used with “BestMasterAttrGroupLineProg” on page 113, the loop bit is set for the corresponding master attribute group.  Used with “BestMasterAttrLineProg” on page 115, the general loop bit for the complete page is set (previously set group loop bits for this page are overwritten).	
	<b>default:</b> 0	Continues with the next attribute line.
	1	Continues with the first line of the same page.
B_M_LAST (last)	1 ... $2^{32}$ <b>default:</b> 0	Indicates the last phase of a burst.  <b>Note:</b> When used in combination with the block command B_CMD_MEM_WRITEINVALIDATE, illegal burstlengths can be generated.
B_M_REPEAT* (repeat)	One attribute line can be performed repeatedly.	
	0	Line used for all transfers.
	1 ... $2^{32}$ <b>default:</b> 1	Number of repetitions.



## b\_obsruletype

obsrule (CLI Abbreviation)	obsrule (CLI Abbreviation)	obsrule (CLI Abbreviation)
B_R_FRAME_0 (frame_0)	B_R_LOCK_1 (lock_1)	B_R_SEM_0 (sem_0)
B_R_FRAME_1 (frame_1)	B_R_LOCK_2 (lock_2)	B_R_SEM_1 (sem_1)
B_R_IRDY_0 (irdy_0)	B_R_CACHE_0 (cache_0)	B_R_SEM_2 (sem_2)
B_R_IRDY_1 (irdy_1)	B_R_CACHE_1 (cache_1)	B_R_SEM_3 (sem_3)
B_R_IRDY_2 (irdy_2)	B_R_PARITY_0 (par_0)	B_R_SEM_4 (sem_4)
B_R_IRDY_3 (irdy_3)	B_R_PARITY_1 (par_1)	B_R_SEM_5 (sem_5)
B_R_IRDY_4 (irdy_4)	B_R_PARITY_2 (par_2)	B_R_SEM_6 (sem_6)
B_R_DEVSEL_0 (devsel_0)	B_R_W64_0 (w64_0)	B_R_SEM_7 (sem_7)
B_R_DEVSEL_1 (devsel_1)	B_R_W64_1 (w64_1)	B_R_SEM_8 (sem_8)
B_R_DEVSEL_2 (devsel_2)	B_R_W64_2 (w64_2)	B_R_SEM_9 (sem_9)
B_R_DEVSEL_3 (devsel_3)	B_R_W64_3 (w64_3)	B_R_SEM_10 (sem_10)
B_R_TRDY_0 (trdy_0)	B_R_ARB_0 (arb_0)	B_R_SEM_11 (sem_11)
B_R_TRDY_1 (trdy_1)	B_R_ARB_1 (arb_1)	B_R_SEM_12 (sem_12)
B_R_TRDY_2 (trdy_2)	B_R_ARB_2 (arb_2)	B_R_SEM_13 (sem_13)
B_R_STOP_0 (stop_0)	B_R_PARITY_3 (par_3)	B_R_LAT_0 (lat_0)
B_R_STOP_1 (stop_1)	B_R_PARITY_4 (par_4)	B_R_LAT_1 (lat_1)
B_R_STOP_2 (stop_2)	B_R_PARITY_5 (par_5)	B_R_IRDY_5 (irdy_5)
B_R_LOCK_0 (lock_0)	B_R_PARITY_6 (par_6)	

For detailed rule descriptions, see *Agilent E2940A PCI Analyzer User's Guide*.

## b\_obsstatustype

The following identifiers define the observer register to be read with “BestObsStatusGet” on page 51.

obsstatus (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_OBS_FIRSTERR (firsterr)	First Error Register (bit 0 ... 31). The returned values indicate the first error that has occurred after observer startup.
B_OBS_FIRSTERR2 (firsterr2)	First Error Register (bit 32 ... 63).
B_OBS_ACCUERR (accuerr)	Accumulated Error Register (bit 0 ... 31). The returned value indicates all protocol errors that have occurred since startup of the observer.
B_OBS_ACCUERR2 (accuerr2)	Accumulated Error Register (bit 32 ... 63).
B_OBS_OBSSTAT (obsstat)	Observer Status Register. The returned value indicates the observer status, see table below.

**Error Register** Each bit in the error registers represents one rule. If the rule has been masked, the bit value is undefined. For a list of rule identifiers refer to “b\_obsruletype” on page 257.

**Observer Status Register** The observer status register indicates the status of the observer.

Bits	Meaning
0	1= observer is currently in run mode
1	1= observer out of sync
2	1= protocol error detected
[31::3]	not used, returns 0

## b\_perfgenproptype

perfgenprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_PERFGEN_CAMODE (mode)	<b>default:</b> B_CAMODE_INCR1 (incr1, 0)	Counter A is incremented by 1 after each count enable.
	B_CAMODE_INCRBYTEN (incrbyten, 1)	If the count enable is active, counter A is incremented by the number of byte enables set (C/BE3[3:0]) in order to count data.
B_PERFGEN_CTRC_PREL (cprel)	0 ... $2^{32} - 1$ <b>default:</b> 0	Preload value for feedback counter C.

## b\_perfseqtrancondproptype

perfseqtrancondprop (CLI Abbreviation)	Default values of condition (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_PERFSEQ_CA_EN (caen)	"0" (false)	Condition to increment counter A (nominator counter).
B_PERFSEQ_CB_EN (cben)	"0" (false)	Condition to increment counter B (denominator counter).
B_PERFSEQ_CE (ce)	"0" (false)	Condition to decrement feedback counter C.
B_PERFSEQ_CLOAD (cload)	"0" (false)	Condition to preload feedback counter C.
B_PERFSEQ_XCOND (x)	"1" (true)	Transition condition for a performance sequencer to move from one state to the next.

## b\_perfseqtranproptype

<b>perfseqtranprop (CLI Abbreviation)</b>	<b>value</b>	<b>Description</b>
B_PERFSEQ_STATE (state)	0 ... 63 <b>default: 0</b>	State identifier. The sequencer starts at state 0.
B_PERFSEQ_NEXTSTATE (nextstate)	0 ... 63 <b>default: 0</b>	Identifier for the state after the transition condition has been met.

# b\_porttype

port	portnum	Description
B_PORT_FASTHIF	0 ... n	<p>Specifies a connection via fast host interface card.</p> <p>The first fast host interface card to be found is assigned to "0", the second to "1", and so forth. The order in which the cards are found is not predictable. After the BestOpen call, use "<i>BestPing</i>" on page 22 and watch the LEDs to see which card is connected to the session.</p>
B_PORT_OFFLINE	<p>Result of: <i>assumed capabilities</i> OR <i>assumed hardware</i></p> <p>Values for <i>assumed hardware</i> are:</p> <p>B_HW_E2925B, B_HW_E2925B_DEEP, B_HW_E2926A, B_HW_E2926A_DEEP, B_HW_E2926B, B_HW_E2926B_DEEP, B_HW_E2927A, B_HW_E2927A_DEEP, B_HW_E2928A, B_HW_E2928A_DEEP, B_HW_E2940A, B_HW_E2940A_DEEP</p>	<p>Specifies the Offline/Demo Mode.</p> <p>The Offline/Demo Mode allows you to call and try out functions during test development without hardware.</p> <p>In Offline/Demo Mode, the calls still perform most of the runtime range checking. The port number must be the result of the logical OR-combination of the assumed hardware and the assumed activated capability codes.</p> <p>The values for activated capabilities are returned by the BestCapabilityCheck call, see "<i>Capability Code Values</i>" on page 25.</p> <p><b>Example:</b></p> <p>(B_HW_E2926A_DEEP   B_CAPABILITY_64_BIT)</p>
B_PORT_PCI_CONF	32 Bit	<p>Device number of the testcard, as used by PCI BIOS and host bridge.</p> <p>This number may be requested using the function "<i>BestDevIdentifierGet</i>" on page 19 in a system with PCI BIOS. If the system does not have a PCI BIOS, then you must enter a specific system identifier to identify the testcard (see "<i>Device Identifier Format</i>" on page 20).</p>
B_PORT_RS232	B_PORT_COM1, B_PORT_COM2, B_PORT_COM3, B_PORT_COM4	Specifies a serial port.
B_PORT_CURRENT		Specifies the current session.

## b\_puproptype

pu_prop (CLI Abbreviation)	value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_PU_MASTERRUNMODE (mrunmode)	0 ... 15	Provides the number of the block page the master executes after power up.
	<b>default:</b> M_RUN_OFF	The master does not start automatically after power up.
B_PU_TRCRUNMODE (trcrunmode)	<b>default:</b> 0	The trace memory is started not automatically after power up.
	1	The trace memory runs after power up.
B_PU_CONFRESTORE (confrestore)	Behavior of the testcard's configuration space after power up or execution of <i>"BestAllPropStore"</i> on page 34 (this affects primarily the base address registers).	
	<b>default:</b> 0	Read/write bits of the configuration space is set to 0.
	1	Read/write bits of the configuration space are left as they are.
B_PU_SSTRUNMODE (sstrunmode)	Used by the Agilent E2974A system stress test software. Do not directly set it to 1, but it may be set to 0 to disable a test which has already been set up using the stress test software.	
	<b>default:</b> 0	No subsystem test is run at power up.
	1	An Agilent E2974A test is run at power up.

## b\_resourcetype

resource (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_RESLOCK_EXERCISER (exe)	Exerciser
B_RESLOCK_MAILBOX (mailbox)	Mailbox registers
B_RESLOCK_OBSERVER (obs)	Observer
B_RESLOCK_PATT_TERM0 (pt0)	Pattern terms
...	
B_RESLOCK_PATT_TERM23 (pt23)	
B_RESLOCK_PERFORMANCE (perfor)	Performance measures
B_RESLOCK_TRACEMEM (trc)	Trace memory

## b\_signaltype (for Timing Check)

The following table shows the signals checked by the PCI Analyzer's timing checker to detect timing violations. The remaining signals are not checked due to different timing behavior.

signal	Timing Checker Syntax	Description
B_SIG_ACK64	ACK64	Target acknowledgment of a 64-bit transfer.
B_SIG_AD32	AD32	Lower 32 address and data bus lines.
B_SIG_AD64	AD64	Upper 32 address and data bus lines.
B_SIG_CBE3_0	CBE3_0	Lower 4 PCI command and byte enables sideband signals.
B_SIG_CBE7_4	CBE7_4	Upper 4 PCI command and byte enables sideband signals.
B_SIG_DEVSEL	DEVSEL	Device Select
B_SIG_FRAME	FRAME	Cycle Frame. Indicates start and duration of a transaction.
B_SIG_IDSEL	IDSEL	Own Initialization Device Select
B_SIG_IRDY	IRDY	Initiator (= Master) Ready
B_SIG_LOCK	LOCK	Lock
B_SIG_PAR	PAR	Parity Bit
B_SIG_PAR64	PAR64	Parity Bit for AD[63::32]
B_SIG_PERR	PERR	Parity Error
B_SIG_REQ64	REQ64	Master request for a 64-bit transfer.
B_SIG_SBO	SBO	Snoop Back Off
B_SIG_SDONE	SDONE	Snoop Done
B_SIG_SERR	SERR	System Error
B_SIG_STOP	STOP	Stop
B_SIG_TRDY	TRDY	Target Ready
B_SIG_trigger0 ... B_SIG_trigger11	trigger0 ... trigger11	External trigger lines of the testcard.



# b\_signaltype (List of Signals)

The topics included in this section list bus signals, bus states, etc. that are stored in the trace memory and/or can be used in pattern terms. Any restrictions in the use of signals are stated explicitly.

The signals are grouped as follows:

- *“Bus Signals” on page 267*  
These signals are directly taken from the PCI bus lines.
- *“Bus States” on page 268*  
Bus states are internally generated by the testcard to provide easy trigger setup for the multiplexed PCI bus.
- *“Transaction Attributes” on page 271*  
These signals can be used for triggering on the occurrence of certain transfer attributes, for example, commands
- *“Markers” on page 272*  
Markers are issued by the master or target on the testcard.
- *“Exerciser Signals” on page 273*  
Exerciser signals are derived from the states of master and target.
- *“Internal Counters” on page 273*  
Values of internal counters (stored in trace memory).
- *“Checks” on page 273*  
These signals can be used for triggering on the basis of results of data compare and detected timing or protocol errors.
- *“Gap Information” on page 274* (if gap mode is set to “performance”)  
Gap information stored in trace memory instead of samples due to selective recording by the storage qualification.

## Signal Types

The following table shows the types of signals, their capabilities and where they can be applied. The “type” column of the tables in the following topics shows the type of each signal.

Criteria Type	Capability	Application
10X	For the individual bits, you can determine whether they are 1, or 0, or “don’t care” (“don’t care” = X).	Single-bit signals, for example, FRAME# or IRDY#.
10X vector	For multiple bit signals, you can determine for each bit, whether it is 1, or 0, or “don’t care” (“don’t care” = X).	Bitwise signals, for example, byte enables.
10 vector	For multiple bit signals, you can determine for each bit, whether it is 1, or 0.	Bitwise signals, for example, some bus addresses.
list	For multiple bit signals that are encoded in multiple bit values, you can determine these values. The single bits have no meaning.	For example, commands. The elements of each list are numbered, for example, command “I/O Read” equals 2. Only the numeric values may be used.
range	For multiple bit signals of this type, you can determine whether their value is within a certain range.  The following constraints can be set: <, >, <>, >=, <=, ==, don’t care.	Buses that represent a value, for example, address or counters.

## Bus Signals

These signals are directly taken from the PCI bus lines.

signal	Pattern and Trace Memory Syntax	Type	Description
B_SIG_ACK64	ACK64	10X	64-Bit Acknowledge
B_SIG_AD32	AD32	10X vector	Lower 32 address and data bus lines.
B_SIG_AD64	AD64	10X vector	Upper 32 address and data bus lines.
–	addr_phase	10X	Indicates an address phase.
B_SIG_CBE3_0	CBE3_0	10X vector	Lower 4 PCI command and byte enables sideband signals.
B_SIG_CBE7_4	CBE7_4	10X vector	Upper 4 PCI command and byte enables sideband signals.
B_SIG_DEVSEL	DEVSEL	10X	Device Select
B_SIG_FRAME	FRAME	10X	Cycle Frame. Indicates whether a transaction is running.
B_SIG_GNT	GNT	10X	Own Grant
B_SIG_IDSEL	IDSEL	10X	Own Initialization Device Select
B_SIG_INTA ... B_SIG_INTD	INTA ... INTD	10X	Interrupt A ... D
B_SIG_IRDY	IRDY	10X	Initiator (= Master) Ready
B_SIG_LOCK	LOCK	10X	Lock
B_SIG_PAR	PAR	10X	Parity Bit
B_SIG_PAR64	PAR64	10X	Parity Bit for upper 32 address and data bus lines.
B_SIG_PERR	PERR	10X	Parity Error
B_SIG_REQ	REQ	10X	Own Bus Request
B_SIG_REQ64	REQ64	10X	64-bit Request
B_SIG_RESET	RESET	10X	Reset
B_SIG_SBO	SBO	10X	Snoop Back Off
B_SIG_SDONE	SDONE	10X	Snoop Done
B_SIG_SERR	SERR	10X	System Error
B_SIG_STOP	STOP	10X	Stop
B_SIG_TRDY	TRDY	10X	Target Ready
B_SIG_trigger0 ... B_SIG_trigger11	trigger0 ... trigger11	10X	External trigger lines of the testcard.

## Bus States

Bus states are detected and made available by the analyzer when observing protocol rules.

signal	Pattern and Trace Memory Syntax	Type	Meaning and Values	
B_SIG_b_state	b_state	list	The current state of the bus as detected by the observer. <b>Note:</b> To identify the state use the <b>numeric values</b> .	
			unsync = 0	After reset, this state is active until an idle state (FRAME# & IRDY#) is detected.  After a protocol violation, this state is used if no other state can be assumed.
			idle = 1	The bus is idle (FRAME# & IRDY#).
			dac1 = 2	The first half of a dual address cycle.
			addr = 3	Single address phase.
			dac2 = 4	The second half of a dual address cycle.
			decoding = 5	The address phase has been completed, however, a target has not yet claimed the access.
			wait = 6	A target has accepted the transfer (asserted DEVSEL#). The target, the master, or both are inserting wait cycles.  If IRDY# is deasserted, the waits are inserted by the master, if TRDY# is deasserted, they are inserted by the target.
			transfer = 7	Currently a data transfer is taking place (both IRDY# and TRDY# are asserted).

signal	Pattern and Trace Memory Syntax	Type	Meaning and Values	
-	decode	list	Decode speed of the current transaction. Once a decode speed has been determined, the information stays valid during the entire transaction. Master aborts are detected by the termination state.	
			dont_know = 0	A transaction has not been started or a started transaction has not yet been claimed by a target. This state is left when b_state is "wait" or "transfer".
			fast = 1	The current transaction has been decoded with fast decode speed.
			medium = 2	The current transaction has been decoded with medium decode speed.
			slow = 3	The current transaction has been decoded with slow decode speed.
			subtractive = 4	The current transaction has been decoded with subtractive decode speed or one clock slower than "slow".
			too_slow = 5	The current transaction has been decoded slower than a subtractive decoder decodes.
B_SIG_burst_order	burst_order	list	Indicates at which position of a burst a data phase was started by the master, independent of whether it is actually terminated earlier. This information is only valid in the last clock of a data phase and can be used to count types of data phases with respect to its position within the burst. <b>Note:</b> A target termination with no data transfer and target limited waits is counted as one data phase.	
			invalid = 0	This is not the last clock of a data phase.
			single = 1	This data phase belongs to a burst of length one.
			first = 2	This is the first data phase in a burst of a minimum of two data phases.
			middle = 3	This is a data phase between first and last in a burst of minimum three data phases.
			last = 4	This is the last data phase in a burst of a minimum of two data phases.

signal	Pattern and Trace Memory Syntax	Type	Meaning and Values	
B_SIG_term	term	list	Termination of a data phase.  It can be used to count the occurrence of certain terminations. A target termination with no data transfer and target limited waits is counted as one data phase.  This information is only valid in the last data phase of a transaction. Therefore, the information is valid only if the signal burst is valid simultaneously (any burst value except "invalid").	
			no_term = 0	This data phase is not the end of a transaction.
			m_abort = 1	The transaction is terminated by the master with the master abort protocol.
			m_complete = 2	The master has concluded its intended transaction.  This may also be because its latency timer has expired and it has to conclude the transaction.
			t_disconnectA = 3	This transaction is terminated by the target. Data has been transferred successfully.
			t_disconnectB = 4	This transaction is terminated by the target. Data has been transferred successfully.
			t_disconnect1/t_retry1 = 5	This transaction is terminated by the target without any data transfers.  When burst is in the "single" or "first" state, this is a "retry", otherwise a "disconnect" (formerly "disconnect-C").
			t_disconnect2 / t_retry2 = 6	This transaction is terminated by the target without any data transfers.  When "burst" is in the "single" or "first" state, this is a "retry", otherwise a "disconnect" (formerly "disconnect-C").
t_abort = 7	This transaction is terminated by the target using a target abort protocol.			
-	berr	10X	Protocol violation detected.	

## Transaction Attributes

Protocol attributes accompanying the transaction.

signal	Pattern and Trace Memory Syntax	Type	Meaning and Values
–	xact_fb2b	10X	Fast Back-to-Back. This signal indicates whether the current transaction has started back-to-back to the previous one. Otherwise, the current transaction has started after at least one idle state. The signal is valid between the address phase and the end of the transaction (while FRAME# or IRDY# is low).
B_SIG_xact_dac	xact_dac	10X	Dual Address Cycle. This signal indicates that a current transaction addresses to a 64-bit address space. Otherwise, it addresses a 32-bit space. The signal is valid between the address phase and the end of the transaction (while FRAME# or IRDY# is low).
B_SIG_xact_cmd	xact_cmd	list	Command used for the current transaction. This information is valid between the address phase and the end of the transaction (while FRAME# or IRDY# is low). In a dual address cycle it shows “DAC” in the first address cycle, and the bus command used in the second address cycle.
			0 Interrupt Acknowledge
			1 Special Cycle
			2 I/O Read
			3 I/O Write
			4 Reserved
			5 Reserved
			6 Memory Read
			7 Memory Write
			8 Reserved
			9 Reserved
			A Configuration Read
			B Configuration Write
			C Memory Read Multiple
			D Dual Address Cycle
			E Memory Read Line
			F Memory Write & Invalidate

signal	Pattern and Trace Memory Syntax	Type	Meaning and Values						
B_SIG_xact_burst	xact_burst	list	<p>Indicates the dword ordering of a burst to cacheable memory space for the current transaction. For details, refer to PCI Specification, "Addressing".</p> <p>During accesses to memory space, this signal equals AD[1::0] in the address phase, otherwise it is set to "linear_incr".</p> <p>This information is valid between the address phase and the end of the transaction (while FRAME# or IRDY# low).</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>linear_incr = 0</td> <td>linear increment</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wrap_around = 2</td> <td>cache line wrap around</td> </tr> <tr> <td>reserved_01 = 1 reserved_11 = 3</td> <td>reserved encodings</td> </tr> </table>	linear_incr = 0	linear increment	wrap_around = 2	cache line wrap around	reserved_01 = 1 reserved_11 = 3	reserved encodings
linear_incr = 0	linear increment								
wrap_around = 2	cache line wrap around								
reserved_01 = 1 reserved_11 = 3	reserved encodings								
B_SIG_xact_req64	xact_req64	10X	<p>This signal indicates whether the master requested a 64-bit data transfer in the address phase.</p> <p>This information is valid between the address phase and the end of the transaction (while FRAME# or IRDY# low).</p>						
–	xact_lock	10X	<p>This signal indicates whether the current transaction is an exclusive access.</p> <p>This information is valid between the address phase and the end of the transaction (while FRAME# or IRDY# low).</p>						
–	xact_trig0 ... xact_trig11	10X	<p>Shows the states of trigger 0 to 11 one clock before the most recent address phase.</p> <p>If the trigger inputs are connected to the GNT# signals of other devices, this signal can be used to identify the master of the current transaction.</p> <p>This information is valid during the whole transaction (while FRAME# or IRDY# are low).</p>						

## Markers

The markers can be used in standard pattern terms only.

signal	Pattern Syntax	Type	Description
–	t_marker[3::0]	10X	<p>Marker generated by the testcard's Exerciser target.</p> <p>This signal can be used to relate trigger outputs to target transactions. Aligned to data.</p>
–	m_marker[3::0]	10X	<p>Marker generated by the testcard's Exerciser master.</p> <p>This signal can be used to relate trigger outputs to master transactions. Aligned to data.</p>



## Exerciser Signals

Exerciser signals are derived from status of master and target.

signal	Pattern and Trace Memory Syntax	Type	Meaning
B_SIG_m_act	m_act	10X	Master of the testcard is active.
B_SIG_m_lock	m_lock	10X	Master of the testcard has established a lock.
B_SIG_t_act	t_act	10X	Target of the testcard is active.
–	master_done	10X	The intended master block page has been completed.  This signal can be used to inform the sequencer about completion.  A pattern output using this signal will be true 8 clocks after the master has completed the last data phase.
B_SIG_t_lock	t_lock	10X	Target of the testcard is locked.

## Internal Counters

Values of internal counters.

Counter	Pattern and Trace Memory Syntax	Type	Meaning
B_SIG_block_xfer	block_xfer	number	8 bits. Identifies the currently executed block number.
B_SIG_attr_ctr	attr_ctr	number	8 bits. Attribute counter. This is the <i>master</i> attribute counter whenever the master is involved in the stored transaction. Otherwise, it is the <i>target</i> attribute counter.

## Checks

Results of data compare and detected protocol errors.

signal	Pattern and Trace Memory Syntax	Type	Meaning
B_SIG_prot_rule	prot_rule	10X	Protocol violation has occurred.  The signal is aligned to bus signals.
B_SIG_chck_data	chck_data	10X	Data discrepancy (miscompare) has occurred.  The signal is aligned to a data transfer.
–	timing_err	10X	Timing error has occurred.

## Gap Information

Gap information stored instead of samples due to storage qualification.

signal	Pattern and Trace Memory Syntax	Type	Meaning
B_SIG_gap	gap	10X	<p>Gap flag, indicating that a gap precedes this sample due to storage qualification.</p> <p>The information stored in this memory line depends on the gap mode setting.</p> <p>If gap mode is set to "performance", information is as described in the <b>rows below in this table</b> (gap clocks, current address).</p> <p>If gap mode is set to "E2925A compatibility", information is as described in the <b>tables above</b> (signals, states, etc.).</p> <p>The gap mode is set by the "performance analyzer mode" property.</p>
B_SIG_gap_clocks	gap_clocks	number	Number of clocks during which storage was suppressed.
B_SIG_crr_addrlo B_SIG_crr_addrhi	crr_addrlo crr_addrhi	10 vector	<p>Current address (high and low 32 bits, the upper bits are available only with a 64-bit testcard), that is the address of the data phase that follows the gap.</p> <p>This allows address information even if data phases only are sampled (address phases are suppressed by storage qualification).</p>

## b\_sizetype

size (CLI Abbreviation)
B_SIZE_BYTE (1)
B_SIZE_WORD (2)
B_SIZE_DWORD (4)

## b\_systeminfotype

infoprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value	Description
B_SINFO_BUSWIDTH (width)	32, 64	PCI bus width: 32 or 64 bit
B_SINFO_BUSSPEED (speed)	33000, 66000	PCI bus speed in Hz
B_SINFO_CPCI_GEOADDR (cpciga)	1 ... 32	Provides the geographical address of the card within a CompactPCI system.  For information, refer to the CompactPCI Hot Swap Specification.

## b\_targetgenproptype

targetgenprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_TGEN_BACKCAPABLE (backcapable)	Sets the Fast Back-to-Back capability bit in the command register of the configuration space (bit 9).	
	<b>default:</b> 0	Disables Fast Back-to-Back.
	1	Enables Fast Back-to-Back.
B_TGEN_IOSPACE (iospace)	Sets the I/O decoder enable bit in the command register of the configuration space (bit 0). Normally the bit is set during the system configuration routine to enable the decoder after system initialization.	
	<b>default:</b> 0	Disables I/O decoders.
	1	Enables I/O decoders.
B_TGEN_MEMSPACE (memspace)	Sets the memory decoder enable bit in the command register of the configuration space (bit 1). Normally the bit is set during the system configuration routine to enable the decoder after system initialization.	
	<b>default:</b> 0	Disables memory decoders.
	1	Enables memory decoders.
B_TGEN_ROMENABLE (romenable)	Sets the Expansion ROM decoder enable bit in the expansion ROM register of the configuration space (bit 0). Normally the bit is set during the system configuration routine to enable the decoder after system initialization.	
	<b>default:</b> 0	Disables Expansion ROM.
	1	Enables Expansion ROM decoder.
B_TGEN_RUNMODE (runmode)	B_RUNMODE_ADDRRESTART (addrrestart, 0)	Sets the target to restart from the beginning of the attribute page with every address phase.
	<b>default:</b> B_RUNMODE_SEQUENTIAL (sequential, 1)	Sets the target to loop the attribute page only at the end of the page, thus providing a kind of random attribute set with respect to the address phases.

# b\_tattrgroupype

**NOTE** The target attributes marked with an asterisk must **not** be used with the PCI Permutator and Randomizer software.

Target Attribute Group	group (CLI Abbreviation)	Target Attributes in the Group (CLI Abbreviation)
Address Phase Attributes	B_TATTR_GRP_TA0 (tagrpa0)	B_T_ACK64 (ack64) B_T_APERR (aperr) B_T_DACPERR (dacperr) B_T_DOLOOP* (loop)
Data Phase Attributes	B_TATTR_GRP_TD0 (tagrpd0)	B_T_WAITS (w) B_T_DOLOOP* (loop)
	B_TATTR_GRP_TD1 (tagrpd1)	B_T_TERM (term) B_T_DPERR (dperr) B_T_DSERR (dserr) B_T_WRPAR (wp) B_T_WRPAR64 (wp64) B_T_DOLOOP* (loop)
	B_TATTR_GRP_TD2 (tagrpd2)	B_T_MARKER* (mark) B_T_DOLOOP* (loop)
Control Attributes	B_TATTR_GRP_TC (tagrpc)	B_T_REPEAT* (repeat) B_T_DOLOOP* (loop)

# b\_tattrproptype

The target attribute properties of type b\_tattrproptype are divided into the following sections:

- “Address Phase Attributes (Target)” on page 278
- “Data Phase Attributes (Target)” on page 279
- “Control Attributes (Target)” on page 281

## Address Phase Attributes (Target)

tattrprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value	Description
B_T_ACK64 (ack64)	default: 0	64-bit requests are not acknowledged.
	1	64-bit requests are acknowledged.
B_T_APERR (aperr)	Asserts a system error (SERR#) two clocks after the address phase (SERR# is used to signal address parity errors).	
	This property also sets the SERR flag in the configuration space and in the status register of the testcard.	
	System errors must be enabled in the configuration space for this property to have an effect.	
	default: 0	No error is signaled.
	1	Error is signaled.
B_T_DACPERR (daccper)	Asserts a system error (SERR#) two clocks after the second cycle of a dual address cycle (SERR# is used to signal address parity errors).	
	This property also sets the SERR flag in the configuration space and in the status register of the testcard.	
	System errors must be enabled in the configuration space for this property to have an effect.	
	default: 0	No error is signaled.
	1	Error is signaled.

## Data Phase Attributes (Target)

**NOTE** The target attributes marked with an asterisk must **not** be used with the PCI Permutator and Randomizer software.

tattprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value	Description
B_T_DPERR (dperr)		Asserts a parity error (PERR#) two clocks after the write data transfer, along with TRDY# or STOP#.  This property also sets the PERR flag in the configuration space and in the status register of the testcard.  Parity errors must be enabled in the configuration space for this property to have an effect.  <b>Note:</b> This attribute is ignored both in read transfers and in write transfers when data comparison is enabled.
	<b>default:</b> 0	No error is signaled.
	1	Error is signaled.
B_T_DSERR (dserr)		Asserts a system error (SERR#) two clocks after the data phase and sets the SERR flag in the configuration space and in the status register of the testcard.  System errors must be enabled in the configuration space for this property to have an effect.  <b>Note:</b> If the subtractive decoder is enabled, SERR# is asserted, although the transaction can later be claimed by another device. That device asserts DEVSEL# and TRDY# or STOP#.
	<b>default:</b> 0	No error is signaled.
	1	Error is signaled.
B_T_MARKER* (marker)	0 ... 15 <b>default:</b> 0	Number issued during address and data phase. It can be observed by pattern terms, for example, for synchronization.  By convention, the value "0" is used to indicate "nothing special".

<b>tattrprop (CLI Abbreviation)</b>	<b>value</b>	<b>Description</b>
B_T_TERM (term)	Specifies a termination applied after the number of clocks as specified by B_T_WAITS.	
	B_T_NOTERM (noterm)	Data is accepted. No termination.
	B_T_TERM_RETRY (retry)	Data is not accepted. A disconnect-C or retry—depending on the time within the burst—is signaled.
	B_T_DISCONNECT (discon)	Data is accepted. A disconnect-A or disconnect-B—depending on the time within the burst—is signaled.
	B_T_ABORT (abort)	A target abort is signaled.
B_T_WAITS	Number of waits. This is controlled by the TRDY# behavior per data phase.	
	B_T_WAITS_HANG (whang), -1	Simulates a hanging target (TRDY# is not asserted).
	0 ... 30 <b>default: 0</b>	Number of waits inserted.  In the first data phase, this value refers to the number of clocks between the end of the address phase and the assertion of TRDY#. If prefetching was successful, 0 waits can be achieved, otherwise at least 7 waits are inserted.
	31	For compatibility reasons only. 30 waits are generated.
B_T_WRPAR (wp)	A wrong parity is set one clock after a read transfer. This attribute is ignored in write transfers.	
	<b>default: 0</b>	Parity remains as it is.
	1	Parity is inverted.
B_T_WRPAR64 (wp64)	A wrong parity (PAR64) is set one clock after a read transfer. This attribute is ignored in write transfers.	
	<b>default: 0</b>	Parity remains as it is.
	1	Parity is inverted.



## Control Attributes (Target)

**NOTE** The target attributes marked with an asterisk must **not** be used with the PCI Permutator and Randomizer software.

tattrprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value	Description
B_T_DOLOOP* (loop)	Loop bit. This bit indicates the last line in the attribute page. The next line executed after this one is again the first line of the same page. Used with “BestTargetAttrGroupLineProg” on page 129, the loop bit is set for the referring target attribute group. Used with “BestTargetAttrLineProg” on page 131, the <i>general loop bit</i> for the complete page is set (previously set group loop bits of this page are overwritten).	
	default: 0	Continue with the next attribute line.
	1	Continue with the first line of the same page.
B_T_REPEAT* (repeat)	One attribute line can be performed repeatedly.	
	0	This line is used for all transfers.
	1 ... 2 <sup>32</sup> default: 1	Number of repetitions.

## b\_tcgenproptype

tcgenprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_TCGEN_SPEC (spec)	default: 1	PCI Specification determines the permissible values of setup and hold time (preparation register values are ignored).
	0	Preparation register values can be written to the testcard.

## b\_tcproptype

tcprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_TC_SETUP_TIME (setup)	With a 29 – 35 MHz PCI bus: 5000 ... 9000 <b>default:</b> 7000  With a 35 – 67 MHz PCI bus: 1000 ... 5000 <b>default:</b> 3000	Setup time $t_{su}$ in ps (picoseconds).  The value must be divisible by 250.
B_TC_HOLD_TIME (hold)	0 ... 2000 <b>default:</b> 0	Absolute value of the hold time $t_h$ .  The value must be divisible by 250.
B_TC_HSIGN (hsign)	0, 1 <b>default:</b> 0	Sign of the hold time $t_h$ .  1 = negative hold time.

## b\_tcstatustype

status (CLI Abbreviation)	value	Description
B_TC_TCSTAT (tcstat)	B_TC_VIOLATION (0x2)	Bit 1 indicates whether a timing violation has occurred.
	B_TC_ERROR (0x1)	Bit 0 indicates whether the timing check works properly.  <b>Note:</b> The current timing check results are invalid if this error flag is set.

# b\_testproptype

testprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_TST_BANDWIDTH (bw)	0 ... 100 <b>default:</b> 50	Requested bus bandwidth in percent. The test tries to occupy the bus with this bandwidth.  <b>Note:</b> Bandwidth values of more than 95 % may slow down the device under test so much that it appears to be hanging.
B_TST_BLKLENGTH (blklen)	1 ... 64k (dword aligned) <b>default:</b> 8192	Number of bytes for a data block. The tests transfer data blockwise.
B_TST_COMPARE (comp)	0, 1 <b>default:</b> 0	Enable/disable data compare between written and read data.
B_TST_DATAPATTERN (dpat)	Sets a data pattern for the tests. The patterns are generated during the test run. The testcard's internal data memory is not used.	
	<b>default:</b> B_DATAPATTERN_RANDOM (dprando)	Random data pattern.
	B_DATAPATTERN_FIX (dpsix)	Data is always 00000000\h.
	B_DATAPATTERN_TOGGLE (dptoggle)	Data toggles between 00000000\h and FFFFFFFF\h.
B_TST_DESTINADDR (dest)	32 Bit, dword aligned <b>default:</b> 00000000\h	PCI address of source data. Used when moving blocks within PCI system.
B_TST_NOBYTES (nob)	32 Bit <b>default:</b> 4	Number of transferred bytes.

testprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_TST_PROTOCOL (prot)	Sets the protocol stress level.	
	<b>default:</b> B_PROTOCOL_LITE (lite)	Stresses the system as little as possible.
	B_PROTOCOL_MEDIUM (medium)	Generates medium protocol stress.
	B_PROTOCOL_HARD (hard)	Generates maximum protocol stress.
B_TST_STARTADDR (start)	32 Bit, dword aligned <b>default:</b> 00000000h	PCI address of the memory range to be accessed by a test (except block move).
B_TST_SOURCEADDR (source)	32 Bit, dword aligned <b>default:</b> 00000000h	PCI address of source data. Used when moving blocks within PCI system.

## b\_tracepattproptype

tracepattprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_PT_TRIGGER (trig)	"<pattern_string>"	Trigger pattern.
B_PT_SQ (sq)	"<pattern_string>"	Storage qualifier.

**NOTE** After initialization, the properties may hold any value because the properties are not preset to default values. This can affect your measurement. Therefore, set both properties with *"BestTracePattPropSet"* on page 82.

To build pattern terms, refer to *"Pattern Term Identifiers"* on page 65.

# b\_traceproptype

traceprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value (CLI abbreviation)	Description
B_TRC_HEARTBEATMODE (hbmode)	B_HBMODE_ON (on, 1)	Heartbeat trigger mode.
	<b>default:</b> B_HBMODE_OFF (off, 0)	Normal trigger mode.
B_TRC_HEARTBEATVALUE (hbvalue)	32 bits	Heartbeat trigger value in PCI clocks.
B_TRC_PERFANALYZER_MODE (amode)	<b>default:</b> B_E2925_COMPATIBLE (e2925, 0)	Only the gap flag indicates a gap. Programs written for the trace memory of the Agilent E2925A run if this is activated.
	B_PERFORMANCE (perf, 1)	Exhaustive gap information is stored (normal gap mode).
B_TRC_PATTO_MODE (pt0mode)	<b>default:</b> B_PATTO_MODE_STANDARD (standard, 1)	Pattern term pt0 is used as a standard pattern term.
	B_PATTO_MODE_DIFFERENTIAL (differential, 1)	Pattern term pt0 is used as a transitional (same as: differential) pattern term.
B_TRC_TRIG_HISTORY (trighist)	0 ... ffff0\h in steps of 4 ;  The default depends on the available trace memory space: it is set so that the trigger can be found in the center of the trace memory.	Trigger counter preload value defining how many lines are captured after a trigger event. Only multiples of 4 are allowed.

## b\_tracestatustype

tracestatus (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_TRC_STAT (stat)	Contents of the trace status register; see table below.
B_TRC_TRIGPOINT (trig)	Line number corresponding to the trigger event.
B_TRC_LINESCAPT (lines)	Number of lines captured.

**Trace Status Register** The following table shows the meanings of the single bits of the trace status register:

Bit	Meaning	Description
0	1 = Trace memory stopped.	
1	1 = Trigger occurred.	
2	0 = B_E2925_COMPATIBLE 1 = B_PERFORMANCE	Current mode of the performance analyzer. See also B_TRC_PERFANALYZER_MODE of "b_traceproptype" on page 285.
3 ... 31	Not used.	

## b\_trigioseqgenproptype

trigigenprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_TRIGIOSEQGEN_OUT_0 (io0)	Sets the output mode of trigger line 0 ... 11. (Input is always possible.)	Disables the output.
...		
B_TRIGIOSEQGEN_OUT_11 (io11)		
B_TRIGIO_OTEMPOLE (totempole)		
B_TRIGIO_SEQGEN_OUT_11 (io11)	B_TRIGIO_OPENDRAIN (opendrain)	Sets the output to open-drain.
B_TRIGIOSEQGEN_CTRC_PREL (cprel)	0 ... $2^{32} - 1$ <b>default: 0</b>	Preload value for feedback counter C.

## b\_trigioseqtrancondproptype

trigioseqgenprop (CLI Abbreviation)	default value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_TRIGIOSEQ_XCOND (x)	"1" (true)	Transition condition for the trigger I/O sequencer to move from one state to the next.
B_TRIGIOSEQ_OUT_0 (out0) ... B_TRIGIOSEQ_OUT_11 (out11)	"0" (false)	Output condition on trigger I/O pins 0 ...11.
B_TRIGIOSEQ_CDEC (cdec)	"0" (false)	Condition to decrement feedback counter C.
B_TRIGIOSEQ_DDEC (ddec)	"0" (false)	Condition to decrement feedback counter D
B_TRIGIOSEQ_CINC (cinc)	"0" (false)	Condition to increment feedback counter C
B_TRIGIOSEQ_DINC (dinc)	"0" (false)	Condition to increment feedback counter D
B_TRIGIOSEQ_CLOAD (cload)	"0" (false)	Condition to preload feedback counter C.
B_TRIGIOSEQ_DLOAD (dload)	"0" (false)	Condition to preload feedback counter D



## b\_trigioseqtranproptype

trigioseqtranprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_TRIGIOSEQ_STATE (state)	0 ... 63 <b>default: 0</b>	State identifier. The sequencer starts at state 0.
B_TRIGIOSEQ_NEXTSTATE (nextstate)	0 ... 63 <b>default: 0</b>	Identifier for the state after the transition condition has been met.

## b\_trigseqgenproptype

trigseqgenprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_TRIGSEQGEN_CTRL_PREL (cprel)	0 ... $2^{32} - 1$ <b>default: 0</b>	Preload value for feedback counter C.

## b\_trigseqtrancondproptype

trigseqtrancondprop (CLI Abbreviation)	Default values (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_TRIGSEQ_XCOND (x)	"1" (true)	Transition condition for the trigger sequencer to move from one state to the next.
B_TRIGSEQ_TRIGCOND (trig)	"0" (false)	Trigger condition.
B_TRIGSEQ_SQCOND (sq)	"0" (false)	Condition to store the current trace data line in the trace memory (Storage Qualifier Condition).
B_TRIGIOSEQ_CDEC (cdec)	"0" (false)	Condition to decrement feedback counter C.
B_TRIGIOSEQ_DDEC (ddec)	"0" (false)	Condition to decrement feedback counter D
B_TRIGIOSEQ_CINC (cinc)	"0" (false)	Condition to increment feedback counter C
B_TRIGIOSEQ_DINC (dinc)	"0" (false)	Condition to increment feedback counter D
B_TRIGIOSEQ_CLOAD (cload)	"0" (false)	Condition to preload feedback counter C.
B_TRIGIOSEQ_DLOAD (dload)	"0" (false)	Condition to preload feedback counter D

## b\_trigseqtranproptype

trigseqtranprop (CLI Abbreviation)	value	Description
B_TRIGSEQ_STATE (state)	0 ... 63 <b>default:</b> 0	State identifier. The sequencer starts at state 0.
B_TRIGSEQ_NEXTSTATE (nextstate)	0 ... 63 <b>default:</b> 0	Identifier for the state after the transition condition has been met.

## b\_versionproptype

versionprop (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
B_VER_BOARD (board)	Returns the testcard ID (for example, B3835-0069).
B_VER_CAPI (capi)	Returns the C-API version.
B_VER_CORE (core)	Returns the date code of the onboard core BIOS.
B_VER_FIRMWARE (firmware)	Returns the version code of the onboard firmware.
B_VER_FIRMWARE_DATE (firmwaredate)	Returns the version date of the onboard firmware.
B_VER_PRODUCT (product)	Returns the testcard product number (for example, E2940A).
B_VER_SERIAL (serial)	Returns the serial number of the testcard hardware.
B_VER_TEAM (team)	Returns the members of the developer team.
B_VER_XILDATE (xildate)	Returns the date code of the Xilinx FPGA chain architecture file.

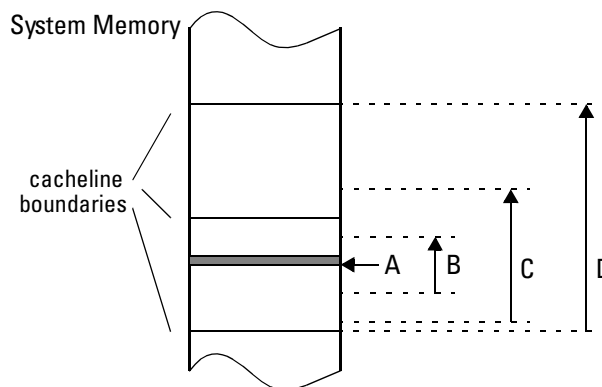
# bppr\_algorithmtype

Values (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
<b>default:</b> BPPR_ALG_PERM (perm)	All values are picked one after the other as listed in the value list of the referring function.
BPPR_ALG_RAND (rand)	Values are picked at random from the value list. Using this algorithm cannot guarantee that <b>all</b> values are picked.
BPPR_ALG_RECOMM (recomm)	Only for the block variation parameter B_BLK_CMDS.  The PCI bus commands from the value list will be picked one after the other, but the algorithm honors PCI Specification recommendations (see description below).
BPPR_ALG_BEST (best)	Only for the block variation parameter B_BLK_CMDS.  Only best suitable PCI bus commands from the value list will be chosen for each permutation (see description below).

## bppr\_algorithmtype: B\_BLK\_CMDS Details

For the block variation parameters additional algorithms are available. Here the selection of parameters can be constrained to recommended or best suitable PCI bus commands.

When using PCI bus commands to perform memory write or read transfers, the following relationships between block start and end address and cacheline boundaries can occur and influence the commands usage:



Scenario	Description
A	Spans one dword only.
B	Spans multiple dwords, but range does not cross any cacheline boundary.
C	Spans multiple dwords, and crosses at least one cacheline boundary.
D	Spans multiple dwords. Start and end address are on a cacheline boundary.

**Possible Commands** The following table shows, which commands the PCI PPR software can choose, depending on the specified algorithm and a specific scenario.

Direction	Scenario	Algorithm		
		PERM, RAND	RECOMM	BEST
READ	A	MR, MRL, MRM	MR	MR
	B	MR, MRL, MRM	MR, MRL	MRL
	C, D	MR, MRL, MRM	MR, MRL, MRM	MRM
WRITE	all except D	MW	MW	MW
	D	MW, MWI	MW, MWI	MWI

In this table the following abbreviations are used for the PCI memory commands—numbers in brackets are their decimal equivalents:

- MR – Read (6)
- MRL – Read Line (14)
- MRM – Read Multiple Lines (12)
- MW – Write (7)
- MWI – Write & Invalidate (15)

# bppr\_blkpermproptype

The following table lists the available block permutation properties and the appropriate value ranges. Values in these ranges can be used in the corresponding value lists.

prop (CLI Abbreviation)	value/ranges	Description
BPPR_BLK_DIR (dir)	B_DIR_WRITE	Transfer from the testcard's internal to system memory.
	<b>default:</b> B_DIR_READ	Transfer from system to the testcard's internal memory.
BPPR_BLK_BUSADDR (busaddr)	32-bit integer <b>default:</b> 0	Start address on the bus for the compound block transfer.
BPPR_BLK_BUSADDR_HI (busaddrhi)	32-bit integer <b>default:</b> 0	Upper 32 bits of a 64-bit bus address (requires BPPR_BLK_BUSDAC to be enabled).
BPPR_BLK_BUSDAC (busdac)	Determines whether 32-bit or 64-bit addresses are transferred during an address phase.	
	<b>default:</b> 0	Single address cycle (SAC) with 32-bit address.
	1	Dual address cycle (DAC) with 64-bit address. Uses BPPR_BLK_BUSADDR_HI.
BPPR_BLK_INTADDR (intaddr)	0 ... 0xFFFFC <b>default:</b> 0	Start address in the testcard's internal data memory for the compound block transfer. Refer to " <i>b_blkproptype</i> " on page 228.
BPPR_BLK_NOFDWORDS (nod)	31-bit value <b>default:</b> 1	Compound block size. Specifies the total number of dwords to be transferred.
BPPR_BLK_ATTRPAGE (apage)	0 ... 255 <b>default:</b> 1	Specifies the master attribute page used for the compound block transfer (refer to " <i>b_blkproptype</i> " on page 228).  With each data phase in the compound block the lines of this attribute page are sequentially executed. To determine when the line pointer should be reset to the start of the attribute page, the property B_MGEN_ATTRMODE of " <i>b_mastergenproptype</i> " on page 248 can be used.
BPPR_BLK_COMPFLAG (compflag)	0, 1 <b>default:</b> 0	Refer to " <i>b_blkproptype</i> " on page 228.
BPPR_BLK_COMPOFFS (compoffs)	0 ... 0xFFFFC <b>default:</b> 0	Refer to " <i>b_blkproptype</i> " on page 228.
BPPR_BLK_PAGENUM (pagenum)	0 ... 15 <b>default:</b> 0	Block page number.
BPPR_BLK_PAGESIZEMAX (pagesizemax)	1 ... 256 <b>default:</b> 1	Maximum page size, measured in blocks.

prop (CLI Abbreviation)	value/ranges	Description
BPPR_BLK_FIRSTPERM (firstperm)	1 ... 10 <sup>9</sup> <b>default:</b> 1	Master block first permutation number.  Starts the permutation algorithm at the specific value. If not all desired permutations have been exercised previously, you can continue the permutation by setting this number to where the last permutation ended. The number of the last permutation can be queried with BPPR_BLK_LASTPERM; see <i>"bpr_blkresultparamtype"</i> on page 296.
BPPR_BLK_CACHELINE (cacheline)	<p>Informs the block permutator about the system's cacheline size, which is required to know which PCI bus commands are legal.</p> <p><b>default:</b> BPPR_BLK_CACHELINE_NO</p>	The system's cacheline size is either unknown or no cache exists.
	A power of 2 between 2 and 2048.	Cacheline size, measured in dwords.
BPPR_BLK_FILLGAPS (fillgaps)	<p>Determines whether or not remaining gaps are filled after fitting block permutations into the compound block size.</p> <p>Filling the gaps guarantees that the whole block is transferred. On the other hand, filling gaps may also require that address alignments or byte enable values are used that are (perhaps intentionally) not specified in <i>"BestPprBlockVariationSet"</i> on page 199.</p>	
	<b>default:</b> 1	All bytes are transferred. Unlisted variation values may be used.
	0	No unlisted variation values are used. Not all bytes may be transferred.

## bppr\_blkresultparamtype

param (CLI Abbreviation)	Description
BPPR_BLK_PAGESIZEACT (pagesizeact)	Number of blocks that have actually been used to implement the compound block (that is the master block page size).
BPPR_BLK_LASTPERM (lastperm)	Number of the last permutation of block variation parameters that did fit into the compound block. This number can be used to determine which permutations will be covered after complete execution of the compound block.
BPPR_BLK_TIME (time)	Estimated testing time in $\mu$ s required to execute the compound block once. This does not include the initial programming time. To determine the testing time, the generic properties BPPR_GEN_BUSPEED and BPPR_GEN_XFERCLKS of <i>"bppr_genproptype"</i> on page 300 are evaluated.



# bppr\_blkvarparamtype

The following table lists the available block variation parameters and the corresponding value ranges. Values within these ranges can be used in the corresponding value lists. A syntax description for the entries of a value list can be found in “*Value Lists*” on page 298.

param (CLI Abbreviation)	value ranges for entries in value_lists	Description
BPPR_BLK_ALIGN (align)	<p><b>Granularity:</b> Power of 2 between cacheline size and 8192.</p> <p><b>Offset:</b> Multiple of 4 between 0 and 8188.</p> <p><b>default:</b> (%32=0)</p>	<p>Restricts the start of a block to selected offsets using a given granularity. For example, “(%16=4)” means 4 bytes after a 16 byte boundary (address modulo 16 must be 4).</p> <p>The generation algorithm will perform a check against the specified cacheline size.</p>
BPPR_BLK_BYTEN (byten)	<p>0 ... 15</p> <p><b>default:</b> 0</p>	<p>Numeric values for the C/BE lines in the address phase.</p> <p>Be aware that gaps may occur if BPPR_BLK_FILLGAPS of “<i>bppr_blkpermproptype</i>” on page 294 is set to “0”.</p>
BPPR_BLK_CMDS (cmds)	<p>int_ack special io_read io_write reserved_4 reserved_5 <b>default:</b> mem_read <b>default:</b> mem_write reserved_8 reserved_9 config_read config_write mem_readmultiple mem_dac mem_readline mem_writeinvalidate</p>	<p>List of PCI bus commands to be used for variations. Only suitable values according to specified transfer direction (BPPR_BLK_DIR) will be used. Therefore, the default value also depends on “BPPR_BLK_DIR”. Refer to “<i>bppr_blkpermproptype</i>” on page 294.</p> <p>Make sure, that you use extended read commands in prefetchable area only.</p> <p>For more information on the usage of the PCI bus commands, refer to “<i>bppr_algorithmtype: B_BLK_CMDS Details</i>” on page 292.</p>
BPPR_BLK_SIZE (size)	<p>Multiple of 4 between 4 and 128k.</p> <p><b>default:</b> 4</p>	<p>Numeric value for a block size, measured in bytes.</p>

## Value Lists

**Content** The parameter `value_list` holds the values to be used for permutation or randomization. They must always be suited to the corresponding variation parameter.

Values may be held in the list repeatedly:

- to determine how many times this value will appear in the generated tuples.

For example, if a value is held twice in the list, it will appear twice as much as values that appear once in the list.

- to generate an individual sequence of tuples, in which this value should appear repeatedly.

For this purpose the algorithm `BPPR_ALG_PERM` is used. See “*bpr\_algorithmtype*” on page 292.

**Syntax** `value_list` is a quoted string with a comma-separated list of values (non case-sensitive). The format of a valid value entry depends on the variation parameter.

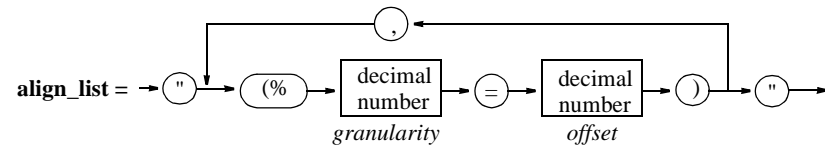
**Example:**

- “`io_read, mem_read, mem_readmultiple, mem_readline`”

There are two different kinds of values. Alignment values and numeric values.

### Alignment values

Alignment values must be given in brackets. They start with a percent sign followed by the granularity, an equality sign, and the offset. This syntax is shown in the following diagram:



**Example:**

- “`(%4=0)`”

Means a granularity of 4 and an offset of 0 bytes.

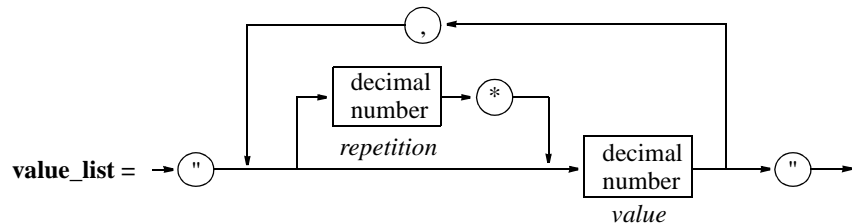
**NOTE** For more information on granularity, offset and value, see “*bpr\_blkvarparamtype*” on page 297.

## Numeric values

Numeric values can be commands, byte enables and block sizes. In this case the value list is a quoted string consisting of a comma-separated list of **symbols** or **numbers**, for example, "B\_RELREQ\_OFF, 2, 4, 6, 8".

Use given symbols instead of numbers whenever possible. If using numbers, they must be specified in decimal number format.

The syntax for value lists is shown in the following diagram—a repetition factor can be given to repeat a value in the list:



### Example:

- "99\*0,1"

Generates a list of 100 entries with 99 zeros and one 1. In one percent of all cases the attribute value is set to 1.

**NOTE** *Repetition* values increase the actual length of the list. This length must be less than 100 entries.

# bppr\_genproptype

<b>prop (CLI Abbreviation)</b>	<b>value</b>	<b>Description</b>
BPPR_GEN_BUSSPEED (busspeed)	1 ... 66 <b>default:</b> 33	PCI bus speed in MHz. Used to calculate times from clock cycles.
BPPR_GEN_BUSWIDTH (buswidth)	32, 64 <b>default:</b> 32	PCI bus width of the used system in bits.
BPPR_GEN_SEED (seed)	32-bit integer <b>default:</b> 0	Start value for the generation of pseudo random number sequences used by the permutations algorithm. Use this to make "random" numbers reproducible.
BPPR_GEN_XFERCLKS (xferclks)	1 ... 1000 <b>default:</b> 10	Expected number of clocks per data transfer. Used to estimate testing times.

# bppr\_mattrpermproptype

prop (CLI Abbreviation)	value	Description
BPPR_MA_FIRSTPERM (firstperm)	1 ... 10 <sup>9</sup> <b>default:</b> 1	Master attribute first permutation number. Starts the permutation algorithm at the specific point. If not all desired permutations have been exercised previously, you can continue the permutation by setting this number to where the last permutation ended.  The last permutation can be queried from property BPPR_MA_LASTPERM. Refer to <i>"bppr_mattrresultparamtype"</i> on page 302.
BPPR_MA_PAGENUM (pagenum)	1 ... 255 <b>default:</b> 1	Master attribute page number to be used for the permutation of attributes.
BPPR_MA_PAGESIZEMAX (pagesizemax)	0 ... 255 <b>default:</b> 1	Maximum master attribute page size, measured in attribute lines. All desired master attribute permutations must fit into this page.
BPPR_MA_TUPLES (tuples)	0 ... 9 <b>default:</b> 3	Maximum number of groups that are permuted against each other for calculation of coverage.

## bppr\_mattrresultparamtype

param (CLI Abbreviation)	value	Description
BPPR_MA_DATA (data)	0 ... $2^{32}$	Maximum amount of data in bytes that must be transferred to achieve complete coverage of master attribute variations. Depends on the buswidth. See BPPR_GEN_BUSWIDTH of type <i>"bppr_genproptype"</i> on page 300.
BPPR_MA_LASTPERM (lastperm)	0 ... $2^{32}$	Number of the last permutation of master attributes in the allocated attribute page. This number can be used to determine which permutations will be covered after complete execution of the attribute page.
BPPR_MA_PAGESIZEACT (pagesizeact)	0 ... 255	Actually used attribute page size. This size is always below the value specified by BPPR_MA_PAGESIZEMAX.
BPPR_MA_TIME (time)	0 ... $2^{32}$	Estimated testing time in $\mu$ s required to go through the complete attribute page. This does not include the initial programming time. To determine the testing time, the general properties BPPR_GEN_BUSSPEED and BPPR_GEN_XFERCLKS of <i>"bppr_genproptype"</i> on page 300 are evaluated.
BPPR_MA_TUPLES_DATA (tuplesdata)	0 ... $2^{32}$	Maximum amount of data in bytes that must be transferred to achieve complete coverage of all required group tuples. See BPPR_MA_TUPLES of type <i>"bppr_mattrpermproptype"</i> on page 301.
BPPR_MA_TUPLES_TIME (tuplestime)	0 ... $2^{32}$	Estimated time in $\mu$ s required to transfer enough data to achieve complete coverage of all required group tuples. See BPPR_MA_TUPLES of type <i>"bppr_mattrpermproptype"</i> on page 301.
BPPR_MA_RUNS (runs)	0 ... $2^{32}$	Number of block page runs needed for complete coverage if block variations are set to be permuted.
BPPR_MA_TUPLES_RUNS (tuplesruns)	0 ... $2^{32}$	Number of block page runs needed for group tuple coverage if block variations are set to be permuted.

# bpr\_reportproptype

prop (CLI Abbreviation)	value	Description
BPPR_REP_BLOCK (block)	0, 1 <b>default: 1</b>	Report of block permutation.
BPPR_REP_MA (ma)	0, 1 <b>default: 1</b>	Report of master attribute permutation.
BPPR_REP_REPORT (report)	0, 1 <b>default: 1</b>	Report of report properties.
BPPR_REP_TA (ta)	0, 1 <b>default: 1</b>	Report of target attribute permutation.
BPPR_REP_ORDER_TUPLE (order)	1 ... 9 <b>default: 3</b>	Specifies how many elements of a tuple are used for coverage report (maximum tuple order). "1" means that the coverage for individual attributes is reported, "2" means that the coverage for pairs of attributes is reported, and so on. Valid for reporting of block, master and target permutations.
BPPR_REP_CAPI (capi)	0, 1 <b>default: 1</b>	Includes C-API abbreviations into the report.
BPPR_REP_BLOCKCONTENT (blockcont)	0 ... 256 <b>default: 30</b>	Specifies the maximum number of lines of generated permutations to be reported.
BPPR_REP_MACONTENT (macont)	0 ... 2 <sup>32</sup> <b>default: 30</b>	Specifies the maximum number of master attribute page lines to be reported, starting with first page line.
BPPR_REP_TACONTENT (tacont)	0 ... 2 <sup>32</sup> <b>default: 30</b>	Specifies the maximum number of target attribute page lines to be reported, starting with the first page line.

## bppr\_tattrpermproptype

prop (CLI Abbreviation)	value	Description
BPPR_TA_FIRSTPERM (firstperm)	1 ... 10 <sup>9</sup> <b>default: 1</b>	Target attribute first permutation. Starts the permutation algorithm at the specific point. If not all desired permutations have been exercised previously, you can continue the permutation by setting this number to where the last permutation ended.  The last iteration can be queried from property BPPR_TA_LASTPERM. Refer to <i>"bppr_tattrresultparamtype"</i> on page 305.
BPPR_TA_PAGENUM (pagenum)	1 ... 255 <b>default: 1</b>	Target attribute page number to be used for permutation of attributes.
BPPR_TA_PAGESIZEMAX (pagesizemax)	0 ... 255 <b>default: 1</b>	Maximum target attribute page size, measured in attribute lines. All desired target attribute permutations must fit into this page.
BPPR_TA_TUPLES (tuples)	0 ... 5 <b>default: 3</b>	Maximum number of groups that are permuted against each other for calculation of coverage.



# bpr\_tattrresultparamtype

param (CLI Abbreviation)	value	Description
BPPR_TA_DATA (data)	0 ... 2 <sup>32</sup>	Maximum amount of data in bytes that must be transferred to achieve complete coverage of target attribute variations. Depends on the buswidth. See BPPR_GEN_BUSWIDTH of type <i>"bpr_genproptype"</i> on page 300.
BPPR_TA_LASTPERM (lastperm)	0 ... 2 <sup>32</sup>	Number of the last permutation of target attributes in the allocated attribute page. This number can be used to determine which permutations will be covered after complete execution of the attribute page.
BPPR_TA_PAGESIZEACT (pagesizeact)	0 ... 255	Actually used attribute page size. This size is always below the value specified by BPPR_TA_PAGESIZEMAX.
BPPR_TA_TIME (time)	0 ... 2 <sup>32</sup>	Estimated testing time in $\mu$ s required to go through the complete attribute page. This does not include the initial programming time. To determine the testing time, the general properties BPPR_GEN_BUSSPEED and BPPR_GEN_XFERCLKS of <i>"bpr_genproptype"</i> on page 300 are evaluated.
BPPR_TA_TUPLES_DATA (tuplesdata)	0 ... 2 <sup>32</sup>	Maximum amount of data in bytes that must be transferred to achieve complete coverage of all required group tuples. See BPPR_TA_TUPLES of type <i>"bpr_tattrpermproptype"</i> on page 304.
BPPR_TA_TUPLES_TIME (tuplestime)	0 ... 2 <sup>32</sup>	Estimated testing time in $\mu$ s required to transfer enough data to achieve complete coverage of all required group tuples. See BPPR_TA_TUPLES of type <i>"bpr_tattrpermproptype"</i> on page 304.



# Index

## A

Address Phase Attributes (Master) 251  
 Address Phase Attributes (Target) 278  
 alignment 297, 298  
 application  
   programming interface (C-API) 13

## B

bandwidth 283  
 base  
   address 235  
 baudrate 22  
 behavior  
   decoder property 235  
 block  
   move 169  
 board  
   properties 231  
 built-in test functions 164

## C

cacheline boundaries 292  
 cacheline size 248  
 capability 24  
 C-API 13  
 captured lines (in trace memory) 286  
 card  
   status register 39  
 compatibility  
   mode 285, 286  
 condition  
   for preloading the feedback counters 73  
   reference 74  
 configuration  
   space  
     programming Functions 144  
 connection 21  
 connection functions 17  
 Control Attributes (Master) 256  
 Control Attributes (Target) 281  
 counter 87  
   byte enable 259  
   identifier 88

## D

data  
   memory  
     functions 152  
   pattern 283

Data Phase Attributes (Master) 254  
 Data Phase Attributes (Target) 279  
 decoding  
   speed 238  
 defaults 191  
 delay 248  
 denominator counter 88  
 device ID 19  
 display  
   functions 181  
 download 216

## E

Error Code 241

## F

fast  
   host interface 261  
 feedback counter 88  
 Firmware Errors 244  
 function reference 187  
 functions  
   BestAllPropDefaultLoad() 33  
   BestAllPropLoad() 34  
   BestAllPropStore() 34  
   BestAllResourceUnlock() 23  
   BestAnalyzerRun() 77  
   BestAnalyzerStop() 78  
   BestBoardPropGet() 35  
   BestBoardPropSet() 35  
   BestBoardPropStore() 36, 262  
   BestBoardStoredPropGet() 37  
   BestCapabilityCheck() 21  
   BestCapabilityRead() 26  
   BestClose() 22  
   BestConfigScan() 149  
   BestConfigScanPrint() 149  
   BestConfRegGet() 145  
   BestConfRegMaskGet() 147  
   BestConfRegMaskSet() 148  
   BestConfRegSet() 146  
   BestCPCIPinGet() 171  
   BestCPCIPinSet() 171  
   BestCPCIStatusGet() 170  
   BestCPCIStatusSet() 170  
   BestDataMemInit() 153  
   BestDataMemRead() 153  
   BestDataMemWrite() 154  
   BestDevIdentifierGet() 18  
   BestDisplayPropSet() 181  
   BestDisplayWrite() 182  
   BestErrStringGet() 225  
   BestExerciserGenPropGet() 101  
   BestExerciserGenPropSet() 102  
   BestExpRomByteRead() 151  
   BestExpRomByteWrite() 152  
   BestHostMemDump64() 159  
   BestHostMemFill64() 161  
   BestHostPCIRegGet() 156  
   BestHostPCIRegSet 157  
   BestHostSysMemAccessPrepare() 158  
   BestInterruptGenerate() 163  
   BestLastErrGet() 224  
   BestLastErrStringGet() 224  
   BestMailboxReceiveRegRead() 183  
   BestMailboxSendRegWrite() 184  
   BestMasterAttrGroupLineProg() 113  
   BestMasterAttrGroupLineRead() 114  
   BestMasterAttrLineProg() 115  
   BestMasterAttrLineRead() 116  
   BestMasterAttrPageInit() 117  
   BestMasterAttrPropDefaultSet() 118  
   BestMasterAttrPropGet() 118  
   BestMasterAttrPropSet() 119  
   BestMasterBlockEndLineProg() 120  
   BestMasterBlockLineProg() 121  
   BestMasterBlockLineRead() 122  
   BestMasterBlockPageInit() 123  
   BestMasterBlockPageRun() 124  
   BestMasterBlockPropDefaultSet() 124  
   BestMasterBlockPropGet() 124  
   BestMasterBlockPropSet() 125  
   BestMasterBlockRun() 104  
   BestMasterByteEnableProg() 126  
   BestMasterByteEnableRead() 126  
   BestMasterCondStartPattSet() 108  
   BestMasterGenPropDefaultSet() 127  
   BestMasterGenPropGet() 106  
   BestMasterGenPropSet() 107  
   BestMasterStop() 108  
   BestObsBitPositionFind() 45  
   BestObsErrStringGet() 47  
   BestObsMaskGet() 48  
   BestObsMaskSet() 49  
   BestObsPropDefaultSet() 50  
   BestObsRuleErrTypeGet() 50  
   BestObsStatusClear() 51  
   BestObsStatusGet() 51  
   BestOpen() 21  
   BestPattSet() 64  
   BestPCICfgMailboxReceiveRegRead() 185  
   BestPCICfgMailboxSendRegWrite() 186  
   BestPCIconfigCheck() 150  
   BestPerfCtrRead() 87  
   BestPerfGenPropDefaultSet() 88  
   BestPerfGenPropGet() 89  
   BestPerfGenPropSet() 90  
   BestPerfRun() 91  
   BestPerfSeqProg() 91

BestPerfSeqPropDefaultSet() 92  
 BestPerfSeqTranCondPropSet() 93  
 BestPerfSeqTranPropDefaultSet() 94  
 BestPerfSeqTranPropSet() 95  
 BestPerfStatusGet() 96  
 BestPerfStop() 97, 180  
 BestPerfUpdate() 97  
 BestPing() 22  
 BestPowerUpPropGet() 37  
 BestPowerUpPropSet() 38  
 BestPprBlockCoverageGet 193  
 BestPprBlockGenerate 194  
 BestPprBlockInit 194  
 BestPprBlockPermPropDefaultSet 195  
 BestPprBlockPermPropGet 195  
 BestPprBlockPermPropSet 196  
 BestPprBlockResultGet 197  
 BestPprBlockVariationDefaultSet 197  
 BestPprBlockVariationGet 198  
 BestPprBlockVariationSet 199  
 BestPprDelete 188  
 BestPprGenPropDefaultSet 188  
 BestPprGenPropGet 189  
 BestPprGenPropSet 190  
 BestPprInit 191  
 BestPprMAttrCoverageGet 201  
 BestPprMAttrGenerate 202  
 BestPprMAttrInit 202  
 BestPprMAttrPermPropDefaultSet 203  
 BestPprMAttrPermPropGet 203  
 BestPprMAttrPermPropSet 204  
 BestPprMAttrResultGet 205  
 BestPprMAttrVariationDefaultSet 205  
 BestPprMAttrVariationGet 206  
 BestPprMAttrVariationSet 207  
 BestPprReportDelete 208  
 BestPprReportFile 209  
 BestPprReportPropDefaultSet 209  
 BestPprReportPropGet 210  
 BestPprReportPropSet 211  
 BestPprReportWrite 212  
 BestPprTAttrCoverageGet 215  
 BestPprTAttrGenerate 216  
 BestPprTAttrInit 216  
 BestPprTAttrPermPropDefaultSet 217  
 BestPprTAttrPermPropGet 217  
 BestPprTAttrPermPropSet 218  
 BestPprTAttrResultGet 219  
 BestPprTAttrVariationDefaultSet 219  
 BestPprTAttrVariationGet 220  
 BestPprTAttrVariationSet 221  
 BestResourceIsLocked() 23  
 BestResourceLock() 29  
 BestResourceUnlock() 29  
 BestRS232BaudRateSet() 22  
 BestSMReset() 38  
 BestStatusRegClear() 39  
 BestStatusRegGet() 40  
 BestSystemInfoGet() 31  
 BestTargetAttrGroupLineRead() 130  
 BestTargetAttributeGroupLineProg() 1

29

BestTargetAttributeLineProg() 131  
 BestTargetAttributeLineRead() 132  
 BestTargetAttrPageInit() 133  
 BestTargetAttrPageSelect() 134  
 BestTargetAttrPropDefaultSet() 134  
 BestTargetAttrPropGet() 135  
 BestTargetAttrPropSet() 136  
 BestTargetDecoderPowerUpProg() 137  
 BestTargetDecoderPowerUpRead() 138  
 BestTargetDecoderProg() 139  
 BestTargetDecoderPropGet() 141  
 BestTargetDecoderPropSet() 142  
 BestTargetDecoderRead() 143  
 BestTargetGenPropDefaultSet() 144  
 BestTargetGenPropGet() 109  
 BestTargetGenPropSet() 110  
 BestTestPropDefaultSet() 164  
 BestTestPropSet() 165  
 BestTestProtErrDetect() 166  
 BestTestResultDump() 167  
 BestTestRun() 168  
 BestTimCheckDefaultSet() 53  
 BestTimCheckGenPropGet() 54  
 BestTimCheckGenPropSet() 55  
 BestTimCheckMaskGet() 56  
 BestTimCheckMaskSet() 57  
 BestTimCheckProg() 58  
 BestTimCheckPropGet() 59  
 BestTimCheckPropSet() 60  
 BestTimCheckRead() 61  
 BestTimCheckResultGet() 61  
 BestTimCheckStatusClear() 62  
 BestTimCheckStatusGet() 63  
 BestTraceBitPosGet() 79  
 BestTraceBytePerLineGet() 80  
 BestTraceDataGet() 81  
 BestTracePattPropSet() 82  
 BestTracePropSet() 83  
 BestTraceRun() 84  
 BestTraceStatusGet() 84  
 BestTraceStop() 85  
 BestTrigIOGenPropDefaultSet() 175  
 BestTrigIOGenPropGet() 175  
 BestTrigIOGenPropSet() 176  
 BestTrigIORun() 177  
 BestTrigIOSeqProg() 176  
 BestTrigIOSeqPropDefaultSet() 177  
 BestTrigIOSeqTranCondPropSet() 178  
 BestTrigIOSeqTranPropDefaultSet() 17

9

9

9

9

9

9

9

9

9

9

9

**G**

generating a report 212  
 generic  
   exerciser properties 100  
   performance properties 90  
 granularity 298

**H**

heartbeat trigger 285  
 hints in the report 213  
 host access functions 155

**I**

increment (de-) nominator/feedback  
   counter 259  
 initialization 17  
 interrupt  
   generation 163

**L**

lines captured (in trace memory) 286  
 location 239  
 logical operators  
   standard pattern terms 66  
   transitional pattern term 68

**M**

mailbox  
   functions 182  
 Markers  
   Pattern Terms 272  
 mask 49, 237  
 master  
   attribute  
     programming functions 115  
     properties 251  
   block  
     page  
       run 103  
       properties 228  
       run 126  
   conditional start 108  
   enable bit 248  
   groups 113  
   programming functions 104

**N**

next state 260, 289, 290  
 nominator counter 88

**O**

observer  
 programming 44  
 rule type 257  
 status 258

offset 298

**P**

pattern term  
 function 64

performance  
 counter 87  
 generic properties 90  
 measure  
 functions 86

port 21

power-up  
 properties 262

prefetch 239

preload  
 performance counter 88  
 trigger counter 285  
 trigger I/O counter 288, 290

programming  
 transitional pattern term 285

properties/values  
 B\_ASP\_CONFIG 227  
 B\_ASP\_CONFIG\_TYPE1 227  
 B\_ASP\_IO 227  
 B\_ASP\_MEM 227  
 B\_BLK\_ATTRPAGE 228  
 B\_BLK\_BUSADDR 228  
 B\_BLK\_BUSADDR\_HI 228  
 B\_BLK\_BUSCMD 228, 229  
 B\_BLK\_BUSDAC 229  
 B\_BLK\_BYTEN 229  
 B\_BLK\_BYTEN\_VAR 229  
 B\_BLK\_CMDS 292  
 B\_BLK\_COMPFLAG 229  
 B\_BLK\_COMPOFFS 229  
 B\_BLK\_CONDSTART 230  
 B\_BLK\_CONTATTR 230  
 B\_BLK\_INTADDR 230  
 B\_BOARD\_HOTSWAPMODE 231  
 B\_BOARD\_PERREN 231  
 B\_BOARD\_RSTMODE 231  
 B\_BOARD\_SERREN 232  
 B\_CAMODE\_INCR1 259  
 B\_CAMODE\_INCRBYTEN 259  
 B\_CAPABILITY\_64\_BIT 25  
 B\_CAPABILITY\_66\_MHZ\_AN 25  
 B\_CAPABILITY\_66\_MHZ\_EX 25  
 B\_CAPABILITY\_ALL 25  
 B\_CAPABILITY\_ANALYZER 25  
 B\_CAPABILITY\_EXERCISER 25  
 B\_CAPABILITY\_HOSTINT 25  
 B\_CAPABILITY\_NO 25  
 B\_CAPABILITY\_PERFSEQ 26  
 B\_CAPABILITY\_TRACEDEPTH 25

B\_CMDBIT\_INT\_ACK 236  
 B\_CMDBIT\_IO\_READ 236  
 B\_CMDBIT\_IO\_WRITE 236  
 B\_CMDBIT\_MEM 236  
 B\_CMDBIT\_MEM\_READ 236  
 B\_CMDBIT\_SPECIAL 236  
 B\_CPCI\_BDSEL 232  
 B\_CPCI\_EIM 233  
 B\_CPCI\_ENUM 232  
 B\_CPCI\_EXT 233  
 B\_CPCI\_HEALTHY 232  
 B\_CPCI\_INS 233  
 B\_CPCI\_LOO 233  
 B\_DAC\_BOTH 237  
 B\_DAC\_NO 237  
 B\_DAC\_YES 237  
 B\_DATAPATTERN\_FIX 283  
 B\_DATAPATTERN\_RANDOM 283  
 B\_DATAPATTERN\_TOGGLE 283  
 B\_DEC\_BASEADDR 235  
 B\_DEC\_BASEADDR\_HI 235  
 B\_DEC\_BASEDEC 235  
 B\_DEC\_BEHAVIOR 235  
 B\_DEC\_BUSCMD 236  
 B\_DEC\_CONFIG 234  
 B\_DEC\_DAC 237  
 B\_DEC\_EXPROM 234  
 B\_DEC\_FULL\_CONFIG 234  
 B\_DEC\_IDSEL 237  
 B\_DEC\_LOCATION 239  
 B\_DEC\_MASK 237  
 B\_DEC\_MASK\_HI 237  
 B\_DEC\_PREFETCH 239  
 B\_DEC\_PRIMARY\_BUS 237  
 B\_DEC\_RESBASE 240  
 B\_DEC\_RESOURCE 240  
 B\_DEC\_RESSIZE 240  
 B\_DEC\_SECONDARY\_BUS 237  
 B\_DEC\_SIZE 237  
 B\_DEC\_SPEED 238  
 B\_DEC\_STANDARD\_1 234  
 B\_DEC\_STANDARD\_2 234  
 B\_DEC\_STANDARD\_3 234  
 B\_DEC\_STANDARD\_4 234  
 B\_DEC\_STANDARD\_5 234  
 B\_DEC\_STANDARD\_6 234  
 B\_DEC\_SUBTRACTIV 234  
 B\_DIR\_READ 294  
 B\_DIR\_WRITE 294  
 B\_E2925\_COMPATIBLE 285, 286  
 B\_EGEN\_ATTRPAGESIZE 247  
 B\_HBMODE\_OFF 285  
 B\_HBMODE\_ON 285  
 B\_IDSEL\_ASSERT 237  
 B\_IDSEL\_DEASSERT 237  
 B\_IDSEL\_DONTCARE 237  
 B\_INTD 163  
 B\_LOC\_BELOW1MEG 239  
 B\_LOC\_SPACE32 239  
 B\_LOC\_SPACE64 239  
 B\_M\_APERR 251  
 B\_M\_AWRPAR 251  
 B\_M\_AWRPAR64 251  
 B\_M\_DACPERR 251  
 B\_M\_DACWRPAR 251  
 B\_M\_DACWRPAR64 252  
 B\_M\_DELAY 252  
 B\_M\_DOLOOP 256  
 B\_M\_DPERR 254  
 B\_M\_DRELREQ 254  
 B\_M\_DSERR 254  
 B\_M\_DWRPAR 254  
 B\_M\_DWRPAR64 255  
 B\_M\_LAST 256  
 B\_M\_LOCK 252  
 B\_M\_MARKER 255  
 B\_M\_RELREQ 252  
 B\_M\_REPEAT 256  
 B\_M\_REQ64 252  
 B\_M\_RESUMEDELAY 253  
 B\_M\_STEPS 253  
 B\_M\_TRYBACK 253  
 B\_M\_WAITS 255  
 B\_MGEN\_ATTRMODE 248  
 B\_MGEN\_CACHELINESIZE 248  
 B\_MGEN\_DELAYCTR 248  
 B\_MGEN\_INVDAT\_ENABLE 248  
 B\_MGEN\_LATCTR 248  
 B\_MGEN\_LATMODE 248  
 B\_MGEN\_MASTERENABLE 248  
 B\_MGEN\_MWIENABLE 248  
 B\_MGEN\_REPEATMODE 248  
 B\_MGEN\_RUNMODE 249  
 B\_MGEN\_TRYBACK\_ENABLE 249  
 B\_OBS\_ACCUERR 258  
 B\_OBS\_FIRSTERR 258  
 B\_OBS\_OBSSTAT 258  
 B\_PATT\_TERM 65  
 B\_PATTOMODE\_DIFFERENTIAL 285  
 B\_PATTOMODE\_STANDARD 285  
 B\_PERFCTR\_A 88  
 B\_PERFCTR\_B 88  
 B\_PERFCTR\_C 88  
 B\_PERFGEN\_CAMODE 259  
 B\_PERFGEN\_CTRC\_PREL 259  
 B\_PERFMEAS 87  
 B\_PERFORMANCE 285, 286  
 B\_PERFSEQ\_NEXTSTATE 260, 290  
 B\_PERFSEQ\_CA\_EN 259  
 B\_PERFSEQ\_CB\_EN 259  
 B\_PERFSEQ\_CE 259  
 B\_PERFSEQ\_CLOAD 259  
 B\_PERFSEQ\_STATE 260, 290  
 B\_PERFSEQ\_XCOND 259  
 B\_PORT\_CURRENT 261  
 B\_PORT\_FASTHIF 261  
 B\_PORT\_OFFLINE 261  
 B\_PORT\_PCI\_CONF 261  
 B\_PORT\_RS232 261  
 B\_PROTOCOL\_HARD 284  
 B\_PROTOCOL\_LITE 284  
 B\_PROTOCOL\_MEDIUM 284  
 B\_PT\_SQ 284  
 B\_PT\_TRIGGER 284

- B\_PU\_CONFRESTORE 262
- B\_PU\_MASTERRUNMODE 262
- B\_PU\_SSTRUNMODE 262
- B\_PU\_TRCRUNMODE 262
- B\_R\_ARB 257
- B\_R\_CACHE 257
- B\_R\_DEVSEL 257
- B\_R\_FRAME 257
- B\_R\_IRDY 257
- B\_R\_LAT 257
- B\_R\_LOCK 257
- B\_R\_PARITY 257
- B\_R\_SEM 257
- B\_R\_STOP 257
- B\_R\_TRDY 257
- B\_R\_W64 257
- B\_REFCTR 88
- B\_RES\_COMPARE 240
- B\_RES\_COMPARE\_DEFATTR 240
- B\_RES\_DATA 240
- B\_RES\_DATA\_DEFATTR 240
- B\_RES\_REGFILE 240
- B\_RES\_STATICIO 240
- B\_RESLOCK\_EXERCISER 263
- B\_RESLOCK\_MAILBOX 263
- B\_RESLOCK\_OBSERVER 263
- B\_RESLOCK\_PATT\_TERM 263
- B\_RESLOCK\_PERFORMANCE 263
- B\_RESLOCK\_TRACEMEM 263
- B\_RUNMODE\_ADDRRESTART 276
- B\_RUNMODE\_SEQUENTIAL 276
- B\_SINFO\_BUSSPEED 275
- B\_SINFO\_BUSWIDTH 275
- B\_SINFO\_CPCI\_GEOADDR 275
- B\_SIZE\_BYTE 274
- B\_SIZE\_DWORD 274
- B\_SIZE\_WORD 274
- B\_T\_ACK64 278
- B\_T\_APERR 278
- B\_T\_DACPERR 278
- B\_T\_DOLOOP 281
- B\_T\_DPPER 279
- B\_T\_DSERR 279
- B\_T\_MARKER 279
- B\_T\_REPEAT 281
- B\_T\_TERM 280
- B\_T\_WAITS 280
- B\_T\_WRPAR 280
- B\_T\_WRPAR64 280
- B\_TATTR\_GRP\_TAO 277
- B\_TATTR\_GRP\_TC 277
- B\_TATTR\_GRP\_TD 277
- B\_TC\_ERROR 282
- B\_TC\_HOLD\_TIME 282
- B\_TC\_HSIGN 282
- B\_TC\_SETUP\_TIME 282
- B\_TC\_TCSTAT 282
- B\_TC\_VIOLATION 282
- B\_TCGEN\_SPEC 281
- B\_TGEN\_BACKCAPABLE 276
- B\_TGEN\_IOSPACE 276
- B\_TGEN\_ROMENABLE 276
- B\_TGEN\_RUNMODE 276
- B\_TRC\_HEARTBEATMODE 285
- B\_TRC\_HEARTBEATVALUE 285
- B\_TRC\_PERFANALYZER\_MODE 285
- B\_TRC\_LINESCAPT 286
- B\_TRC\_PATT0\_MODE 285
- B\_TRC\_PERFANALYZER\_MODE 286
- B\_TRC\_STAT 286
- B\_TRC\_TRIG\_HISTORY 285
- B\_TRC\_TRIGPOINT 286
- B\_TRGIOSEQ\_CDEC 288, 290
- B\_TRGIOSEQ\_CINC 288, 290
- B\_TRGIOSEQ\_DDEC 288, 290
- B\_TRGIOSEQ\_DINC 288, 290
- B\_TRIGIO\_INPOLY 287
- B\_TRIGIO\_OPENDRAIN 287
- B\_TRIGIO\_TOTEMPOLE 287
- B\_TRIGIOSEQ\_OUT\_0...11 288
- B\_TRIGIOSEQ\_CLOAD 288, 290
- B\_TRIGIOSEQ\_DLOAD 288, 290
- B\_TRIGIOSEQ\_NEXTSTATE 289
- B\_TRIGIOSEQ\_STATE 289
- B\_TRIGIOSEQ\_XCOND 288
- B\_TRIGIOSEQGEN\_CTRC\_PREL 287
- B\_TRIGIOSEQGEN\_OUT 287
- B\_TRIGSEQ\_TRIGCOND 290
- B\_TRIGSEQ\_SQCOND 290
- B\_TRIGSEQ\_XCOND 290
- B\_TRIGSEQGEN\_CTRC\_PREL 289
- B\_TST\_BANDWIDTH 283
- B\_TST\_BLKLENGTH 283
- B\_TST\_COMPARE 283
- B\_TST\_DATAPATTERN 283
- B\_TST\_DESTINADDR 283
- B\_TST\_NOBYTES 283
- B\_TST\_PROTOCOL 284
- B\_TST\_SOURCEADDR 284
- B\_TST\_STARTADDR 284
- B\_TSTCMD\_BLOCKMOVE 169
- B\_TSTCMD\_READ 169
- B\_TSTCMD\_TRAFFICMAKE 169
- B\_TSTCMD\_WRITEREAD 169
- B\_VER\_BOARD 291
- B\_VER\_CAPI 291
- B\_VER\_CORE 291
- B\_VER\_FIRMWARE 291
- B\_VER\_FIRMWARE\_DATE 291
- B\_VER\_PRODUCT 291
- B\_VER\_SERIAL 291
- B\_VER\_TEAM 291
- B\_VER\_XILDATE 291
- BPPR\_ALG\_BEST 292
- BPPR\_ALG\_PERM 292
- BPPR\_ALG\_RAND 292
- BPPR\_ALG\_RECOMM 292
- BPPR\_BLK\_ALIGN 297
- BPPR\_BLK\_ATTRPAGE 294
- BPPR\_BLK\_BUSADDR 294
- BPPR\_BLK\_BUSADDR\_HI 294
- BPPR\_BLK\_BYTEN 297
- BPPR\_BLK\_CACHELINE 295
- BPPR\_BLK\_CACHELINE\_NO 295
- BPPR\_BLK\_CMDS 297
- BPPR\_BLK\_COMPLFLAG 294
- BPPR\_BLK\_COMPOFFS 294
- BPPR\_BLK\_DIR 294, 297
- BPPR\_BLK\_FILLGAPS 295, 297
- BPPR\_BLK\_FIRSTPERM 295
- BPPR\_BLK\_INTADDR 294
- BPPR\_BLK\_LASTPERM 296
- BPPR\_BLK\_NOFDWORDS 294
- BPPR\_BLK\_PAGENUM 294
- BPPR\_BLK\_PAGESIZEACT 296
- BPPR\_BLK\_PAGESIZEMAX 294
- BPPR\_BLK\_SIZE 297
- BPPR\_BLK\_TIME 296
- BPPR\_GEN\_BUSSPEED 296, 300, 302, 305
- BPPR\_GEN\_BUSWIDTH 300
- BPPR\_GEN\_SEED 300
- BPPR\_GEN\_XFERCLKS 296, 300, 302, 305
- BPPR\_MA\_DATA 302
- BPPR\_MA\_FIRSTPERM 301
- BPPR\_MA\_LASTPERM 302
- BPPR\_MA\_PAGENUM 301
- BPPR\_MA\_PAGESIZEACT 302
- BPPR\_MA\_PAGESIZEMAX 301, 302
- BPPR\_MA\_RUNS 302
- BPPR\_MA\_TIME 302
- BPPR\_MA\_TUPLES 301
- BPPR\_MA\_TUPLES\_DATA 302
- BPPR\_MA\_TUPLES\_TIME 302
- BPPR\_REP\_BLOCK 303
- BPPR\_REP\_BLOCKCONTENT 303
- BPPR\_REP\_CAPI 303
- BPPR\_REP\_MA 303
- BPPR\_REP\_MACCONTENT 303
- BPPR\_REP\_ORDER\_TUPLE 303
- BPPR\_REP\_REPORT 303
- BPPR\_REP\_TA 303
- BPPR\_REP\_TACONTENT 303
- BPPR\_TA\_DATA 305
- BPPR\_TA\_FIRSTPERM 304
- BPPR\_TA\_LASTPERM 305
- BPPR\_TA\_PAGENUM 304
- BPPR\_TA\_PAGESIZEACT 305
- BPPR\_TA\_PAGESIZEMAX 304, 305
- BPPR\_TA\_TIME 305
- BPPR\_TA\_TUPLES 304
- BPPR\_TA\_TUPLES\_DATA 305
- BPPR\_TA\_TUPLES\_TIME 305
- protocol
  - observer
    - functions 44
    - stress 284
- R**
- reference counter 88
- report
  - generating 212
  - hints and warnings 213

resource  
  properties 263

## S

---

serial  
  interface 261  
Signal Types 266  
Software Errors 241  
speed 238  
standard  
  pattern term operators 66  
state 260, 289, 290  
status register (card) 39  
steps 253  
storage qualifier  
  condition 73  
stress 284  
syntax of value lists 298  
system  
  checking (info) 30

## T

---

target  
  attribute  
    groups 129  
    page 133  
    properties 278  
  decoder  
    power-up behavior 137  
    properties 234  
  programming functions 127  
test  
  built-in 164  
  properties 164

trace  
  memory  
    functions 77  
    properties 285  
  trigger sequencer  
    functions 69  
traffic make 169  
transition condition 73, 259, 288  
transitional pattern term 68, 285  
trigger  
  condition 73  
  counter preload 285  
  mode (heartbeat/normal) 285  
  occurred (bit of the status register) 286  
  point (line number in trace  
  memory) 286  
trigger I/O  
  programming functions 174  
Type Definitions 227  
types  
  b\_addrspacetype 227  
  b\_blkproptype 228  
  b\_boardproptype 231  
  b\_cpicipintype 232  
  b\_cpcistatustype 233  
  b\_decodertype 234  
  b\_decproptype 234  
  b\_errtype 241  
  b\_exercisergenproptype 103, 247  
  b\_mastergenproptype 248  
  b\_mattrgrouptype 250  
  b\_mattrproptype 251  
  b\_obsruletype 257  
  b\_obsstatustype 258  
  b\_perfgenproptype 259  
  b\_perfseqtrancondproptype 259  
  b\_perfseqtranproptype 260  
  b\_porttype 22, 261  
  b\_puproptype 262

b\_resourcetype 263  
b\_signaltype (for Timing Check) 264  
b\_signaltype (for Trace Memory) 265  
b\_sizetype 274  
b\_systeminfotype 275  
b\_targetgenproptype 276  
b\_tattrgrouptype 277  
b\_tattrproptype 278  
b\_tcgenproptype 281  
b\_tcproptype 61  
b\_tcstatustype 282  
b\_testproptype 164  
b\_traceattproptype 83  
b\_traceproptype 285  
b\_tracestatustype 286  
b\_trigioseqgenproptype 287  
b\_trigioseqtrancondproptype 288  
b\_trigioseqtranproptype 289  
b\_trigseqgenproptype 289  
b\_trigseqtranproptype 290  
b\_versionproptype 291  
bppr\_algorithmtype 292  
bppr\_blkpermproptype 294  
bppr\_blkresultparamtype 296  
bppr\_blkvarparamtyp 297  
bppr\_genproptype 300  
bppr\_mattrpermproptype 205  
bppr\_mattrresultparamtype 302  
bppr\_reportproptype 303  
bppr\_tattrpermproptype 304  
bppr\_tattrresultparamtype 305

## V

---

value lists (syntax) 298  
version  
  properties 291

## W

---

warnings in the report 213

Publication Number: 5988-5055EN

